

# MACTROL-MOTIONCONTROL PVT. LTD. www.mactrol.org

# MR-HPHD-01 Series AC Servo Drive User Manual

<sup>\*</sup> We reserve the right to modify the software or the manual without notice.

## **Foreword**

Thank you for using the MR-HPHD-01 series of high-performance vector Servo Drive.

New MR-HPHD-01 series is a general current vector control Servo Drive integrated with the performance and features in a high degree.

MR-HPHD-01 with industry-leading drive performance and functionality control, using unique current vector control algorithm can efficiently drive induction motor to achieve high accuracy, high torque and high-performance control.

Customer success, Market Service! MR-HPHD-01 in terms of performance and control are worthy of trust!

This guide explains how to properly use MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive. Before using (installation, operation, maintenance, inspection, etc.), be sure to carefully read the instructions. Understanding of product safety precautions before using this product.

#### General notes

- This manual due to product improvement, specifications change, as well as to the instructions of their ease of use will be appropriate changes. We will update the information number of instructions, issued a revised edition.
- Due to damage to or loss need to order the manual, please contact MACTROL or MACTROL agents to order it as per the information number on the cover.
- This icon in the instructions with the products you ordered may be different, please refer to the specific documentation for products supplied.

# **Definition of security**

In this manual, safety issues the following two categories:

Warning: Due to the dangers posed against the required operation, may result in serious injury and even death;

Caution: Due to the dangers posed against the required operation, may lead to moderate harm or minor injuries, and damage to the equipment;

Installation, commissioning and maintenance of the system, please carefully read this chapter (safety precautions), follow the required safety precautions to operate. MACTROL is not responsible in case of any injuries and losses caused as a result of improper operations.

# Safety precautions

#### Before Installation



Do not install Servo Drive finding the control system with water in, or Servo Drive with missing parts or damaged parts.

Please do not install Servo Drive when the packing list is not consistent with the physical name.



Carefully handled when loading, otherwise it may damage the Servo Drive.

Please don't use the damaged driver or missing parts Servo Drive, there may be risk of injury.

Do not touch components of the control system, otherwise it will cause danger of static electricity.

#### **During Installation**



Mount the Servo Drive on incombustible surface like metal, and keep away from flammable substances. Otherwise it may cause fire.

Do not twist the mounting bolt of the equipment, especially the screw bolt marked in RED. Prohibit the use in the dangerous environment where inflammable or combustible or explosive gas, liquid or solid exists. Or it may cause electric shock or fire.

# ? Caution

Do not drop the conducting wire stub or screw into the Servo Drive. Otherwise ,it may cause damage to the Servo Drive.

Please install the Servo Drive at the place of less direct sunlight and vibration.

Please mind the location of its installation when more than two Servo Drives are installed in one cabinet, so that radiation effect is promised.

#### **During Wiring**



Operation shall be performed by the professional engineering technician. Otherwise there will be unexpected danger.

There shall be circuit breaker between the Servo Drive and power supply. Otherwise, there may be fire.

Make sure the power is disconnected prior to the connection. Otherwise there will be danger of electric shock

The earth terminal shall be earthed reliably. Otherwise there may be danger of electric shock.



Please don't put the power line and the signal line from the same pipeline, when operating wiring, please make power line and signal line apart above 30cm.

The encoder must use shielded cable, and the shield must ensure that a single side of a reliable ground!

Do not connect the input power cable to the output terminals( $U \ V \ W$ ). Attention to the terminals of the mark and do not make wrong connection. Otherwise it may damage the Servo Drive.

The brake resistor must be connected between the terminals (P+), (PB). and never connect to DC bus terminals (P+), (P-), otherwise it may cause fire.

Ensure the wiring meet the EMC requirements and the local safety standard.

The wire size shall be determined according to the manual. Otherwise, accident may be caused!

#### Before Power-on:



Any part of the Servo Drive need not to carry on pressure test, which has been done before leaving factory. Or accident may be caused.

Please confirm whether the power voltage class is consistent with the rated voltage of the Servo Drive and the Input terminal (R 、S 、T) and Output terminal(U 、V 、W)cable connecting positions are correct, and check whether the external circuit is short circuited and whether the connecting line is firm,otherwise it may damage the Servo Drive.

Do not frequently turn ON/OFF power .If continuously ON/OFF power is needed, please make sure the time interval more than 1 minute.



5

The cover must be well closed prior to the Servo Drive power-on. Otherwise electric shock may be caused!

All the external fittings must be connected correctly in accordance with the circuit provided in this manual.Or accident may occur.

#### **Upon Power-on**



#### \_\_\_\_\_vvai iiiig

Do not open the cover of the Servo Drive upon power-on. Otherwise there will be danger of electric shock!

Do not touch the Servo Drive and its surrounding circuit with wet hand. Otherwise there will be danger of electric shock.

Do not touch the Servo Drive terminals (including control terminal). Otherwise there will be danger of electric shock.

At power-on, the Servo Drive will perform the security check of the external strong-current circuit automatically. Thus, at this time please do not touch the terminals  $U_{\times}V_{\times}W$ , or the terminals of motor, otherwise there will be danger of electric shock.

If the parameter identification is required, pay attention to the danger of injury arising from the rotating motor. Otherwise accident may occur.

Do not change the factory settings at will. Otherwise it may damage the equipment.

#### **During the Operation**



#### Warning

Do not touch the fan, heat sink or discharge resistor to sense the temperature. Otherwise, you may get burnt.

Detection of signals during the operation shall only be conducted by qualified technician. Otherwise, personal injury or equipment damage may be caused.



#### Cautions

Do not control run/stop by using contactor. Or equipment damage may be caused! Avoid anything falling into the equipment when Servo Drive is running.Or damage may be caused.

#### Maintenance



Do not carry out repairs and maintenance of equipment with power on. Otherwise, there is a risk of electric shock!

No specially trained personnel can not make Servo Drive implementation of repairs and maintenance. Otherwise, personal injury or equipment damage may be caused!

Make sure the Servo Drive when the Servo Drive voltage is lower than AC36V implementation of the maintenance and repair, five minutes after power prevail. Otherwise, the residual charge on the capacitor will cause damage!

Make the Servo Drive parameter settings, only with all pluggable plug in and out in the case of power outages!

## **Precautions**

#### Motor Insulation Inspection

Motor in use for the first time, placed a long time before re-use and periodic inspection should be done, the motor insulation should be checked, to prevent the motor winding insulation failure and damage to the Servo Drive. To motor insulation check connection separate from the Servo Drive, 500V megger is recommended, should ensure that the measured insulation resistance of not less than 5ΜΩ.

#### Motor Thermal Protection

If the rated capacity of the motor Yes not match those of the Servo Drive, especially when the rated power of the Servo Drive is higher than the rated power of the motor, be sure to adjust the Servo Drive motor protection parameter values, or thermal relay shall be mounted for motor protection.

#### •Running with Frequency higher than Power Frequency

This Servo Drive can provide output frequency from 0Hz to 500Hz. If the customer is required to run 50Hz above, consider the mechanical endurance of the device.

#### Vibration of Mechanical Device

The Servo Drive may encounter the mechanical resonance point at certain output frequencies, which can be avoided by setting the skip frequency parameters in the Servo Drive.

#### Motor Heat and Noise

Since the output voltage of Servo Drive is PWM wave and contains certain harmonics, the temperature rise, noise and vibration of the motor comparing with the power frequency will be increased slightly.

#### •Use with the voltage different with the rated voltage

If the MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive is used outside the allowable working voltage range as specified in this manual, it is easily lead to the Servo Drive devices damage. If needed, use the corresponding boost or lower voltage transformer processing.

#### •The output side with the pressure-sensitive devices or to improve the power factor capacitor

Since the Servo Drive output is PWM wave, the output side if installed with capacitors to improve the power factor or lightning varistors. Easily lead to the Servo Drive instantaneous overcurrent or even damage the drive, do not use.

#### • Switching Devices like Contactors Used at the Input and Output terminal

If a contactor is installed between the power supply and the input terminal of the Servo Drive, it is not allowed to use the contactor to control the startup/stop of the Servo Drive. Necessarily need to use the contactor control Servo Drive start and stop of not less than an hour. Frequent charge and discharge will reduce the service life of the capacitor inside the Servo Drive. If switching devices like contactor are installed between the output terminal and the motor, should ensure that the Servo Drive output off operation, otherwise easily lead to the Servo Drive module damage.

#### Change Three-phase Input to Two-phase Input

It is not allowed to change the MR-HPHD-01 series three-phase Servo Drive into twophase. Otherwise, it may cause fault or damage to the Servo Drive. This operation must be handed under MACTROL technical guidance.

#### Lightning Surge Protection

The series Servo Drive has lightning over current protection device, and has certain selfprotection ability against the lightning. In applications where lightning occurs frequently, the user shall install additional protection devices in front of the Servo Drive.

#### Altitude and Derating Use

Altitude of over 1000m of the region, the heat sink's cooling effect of the Servo Drive may turn poorer due to the thin air. Therefore, it needs to derate the Servo Drive for use. This case please contact our technical advice.

#### Some Special Use

If the user needs to use the Servo Drive with the methods other than the recommended wiring diagram in this manual, such as DC bus, please consult our company.

#### Cautions of Servo Drive scrapped

The electrolytic capacitors on the main circuit and the PCB may explode when they are burnt. Emission of toxic gas may be generated when the plastic parts are burnt. Processed as industrial waste.

#### Adaptable Motor

- The standard adaptable motor is four-pole squirrel-cage asynchronous induction motor. If such motor is not available, be sure to select adaptable motors in according to the rated current of the motor.
- 2) The cooling fan and the rotor shaft of the non-frequency-conversion motor adopt coaxial connection. When the rotating speed is reduced, the heat sink cooling effect will be reuduced. Therefore, overheating occasions should be retrofitted with a strong exhaust fan or replace the variable frequency motor.
- 3) Since the Servo Drive has built-in standard parameters of the adaptable motors, it is necessary to perform motor parameter identification or modify the default values so as to comply with the actual values as much as possible, or it may affect the performance and protective properties.
- 4)Since short circuit cable or internal circuit of motor may cause alarm,or even machine explosion,please do insulation and short circuit test before the initial use as well as daily maintenance.Note: be sure to do this test, Servo Drive and tested parts must be all separated!

## **EMC Guidance**

According to the national standard of GB/T12668.3, MR-HPHD-01 comply with the requirements for electromagnetic interference and anti-electromagnetic interference.

MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive meet international standard as below, the products have passed CE certification.

IEC/EN 61800-5-1: 2003 Safety Regulation Commissionable Electric Drive System IEC/EN 61800-3: 2004 Commissionable Electric Drive System

To obtain good electromagnetic compatibility in general industrial environment, please refer to the following instruction:

#### Installation of EMC guidance:

- 1) Ground wire of Servo Drive and other electrical products should be well grounded.
- Try not set parallel arrangement for Servo Drive input/output power line and weak electric signal lines, set vertical arrangement if possible.
- 3) The Servo Drive output power line is recommended to use shielded cable, or steel shielded power line, and shielding layer should be reliable grounded. Twisted pair shielded control cable is recommended for wiring of interference device.
- If the distance between the Servo Drive and the motor exceeds 100 meters, output filter or reactor shall be installed

#### Input filter installation EMC guidance:

- Note: The filters should strictly be used according to the rated value. As filter belongs to class I appliances, filter metal shell ground shold be large area well connected to installation cabinet metal gound, and good conductive continuity is required. Otherwise there will be risk of electric shock and serious impact on the EMC effect.
- EMC test proves, filter and PE end must be connected to the same public ground, otherwise it will seriously affect the EMC effect.
- 3) Filter should be installed as close as possible to the Servo Drive power supply input.

Section I.	Product Information	15
1.1 N	Vameplate specification	15
1.2 N	Model specification	15
1.3 F	Product series	16
1.4 F	Product shape	18
1.4.1	Product Outline, Mounting Dimension, and Weight	18
1.5	Standard specification	22
Section II.	Installation &Wiring2	24
2.1	Use of the environment	24
2.2	Handling and installation	24
2.4	Wiring	26
2.4.	1 MR-HPHD-01 diagram	26
2.5.	1 MR-HPHD-01 main circuit terminals	27
2.6	Control circuit terminals	29
2.6.1	Control circuit terminal arrangement	29
2.6.2	Control circuit terminals description	29
2.6.3	Description of wiring of control terminals	31
2.7	Standby circuit	33
Section III.	Fittings	34
3.1	Connection with peripheral devices	34
3.1.	1 Connection of the Product and Peripheral Devices	34

	3.1.2	Peripheral Electric Parts of MR-HPHD-01	35
	3.2	Mounting hole dimension	36
	3.2.1	Braking unit & Braking resistance	36
	3.2.2	Specifications of circuit breaker、cable and contactors	38
Section	on IV.	Keyboard Operation	40
	4.1	Keyboard size	40
	4.1.1	MR-HPHD-01 keyboard specification	40
	4.1.2	Keyboard warehouse JP3 dimension	40
	4.2	Display Interface	41
	4.2.1	Function description of operation panel	41
	4.3	Examples for parameter setting	43
	4.3.1	Description of function code viewing and modification method	43
	4.3.2	Parameter display mode	43
	4.3.4	Check method of state parameter	45
	4.3.5	Password Setting	45
	4.3.6	Motor parameter automatic tuning	46
	4.4	Test running	47
Section	on V.	Parameter Function Table	40
	5.1	Monitor function group: U0.00-U0.61	40
	5-2	Basic function group: P0.00-P0.28	45
	5-3	Parameters for motor 1: P1.00-P1.37	53
	5-4	Vector control function group: P2.00-P2.23	55
	5-5	V/F control group: P3.00-P3.26	58

5-6	Input terminal: P4.00-P4.40.	62
5-7	Output terminal: P5.00-P5.22	74
5-8	Start/stop control: P6.00-P6.25	79
5-9	Keyboard and display: P7.00-P7.14	84
5-10	Auxiliary function: P8.00-P8.53	86
5-11	Overload and protection: P9.00-P9.70	95
5-12	PID function group: PA.00-PA.28	103
5-13	Fixed length and counting: Pb.05-Pb.09	108
5-14	MS speed function&simple PLC function: PC.00-PC.51	109
5-15	Communication function group: Pd.00-Pd.06	l 13
5-16	User customization function code: PE.00-PE.29	l 14
5-17	Function code management: PP.00-PP.04	l 15
5-18	Torque control group: A0.00-A0.08	l 17
5-19	Virtual IO: A1.00-A1.21	l 18
5-20	The second motor control: A2.00-A2.65	122
5-21	Control optimization: A5.00-A5.11	125
5-22	Al curve setup: A6.00-A6.29	126
5-23	A7 Reserved	128
5.24	Point to point communication: A8.00-8.11	128
5-25	Extended function group: A9.00-A9.09	129
5-26	AIAO correction: AC.00-AC.19	129
Section VI.	Fault Diagnosis & Solutions1	31

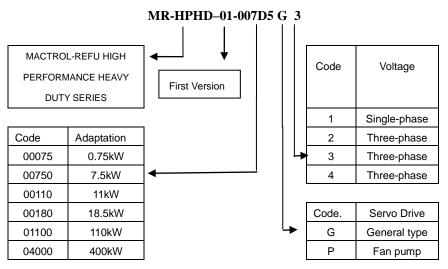
	-1	Fault alarm and solutions	131
	6-2	Common fault and solutions	138
Secti	ion V	II. Inspection & Maintenance	147
	7-1	Inspection and Maintenance	147
	7-2	Regular replacement of the device	148
	7-3	Storage	148
	7-4	Measuring and Judgment	148
	7-5	Safety Precaution	148
Арре	endix	I RS485Communication Protocol	149
	I-1	RS485 communication	149
	I-2	Communication protocol	149
	I-3 I	Protocol Description	149
	I-4	Cyclical Redundancy Check:	153
Appe	endix	II Parameter Settings List	161 -
Warr	anty	Agreement	181 -

## Section I. Product Information

MACTROL-REFU AC Servo Drives have been tested and inspected before leaving the manufacturer. Before unpacking the product, please check product packaging for shipping damage caused by careless transportation and whether the specifications and type of the product complies with the order. If any questions, please contact the supplier of MACTROL-REFU products, or directly contact the company.

- Inspect that the contents are complete (one unit of MR-HPHD-01 frequency Servo Drive, one operation manual).
- Check the nameplate on the side of the Servo Drive to ensure that the product you have received is right the one you ordered.
- 1.1 Nameplate specification
- 1.2 Model specification





GP unification	Users check factory models through P0.00. P type is one lower power than G type.
Model	E.g. If you need 11kw P type, 7.5kw G type could be selected as a replacement. Its input
description	current is the rated input current (20.5A) of 7.5kw G type, but its rated power is that of

11kw G type, and output current is the rated output current(25A) of 11kw G type.

Though Servo Drive hardware of GP unification is different, there are some optimization of software parameters for different load types .

P type model is only suitable for pump, fan etc light load models, can not work at the rated current or more than the rated frequency for a long time.

#### 1.3 Product series

	Motor adapter					
Servo Drive model	kW	HP	Rated input A	Rated output A		
1PH single phase input: AC 220V, 50/60Hz						
MR-HP-HD-01-00D75G1	0.75	1	8.3	4		
MR-HP-HD-01-001D5G1	1.5	2	14.1	7		
MR-HPHD-01-002D2G1	2.2	3	24.2	10		
MR-HPHD-01-00400G1	4.0	5.5	34.0	16		
3PH 3-phase input: AC 220V	, 50/60Hz					
MR-HPHD-01-00D75G2	0.75	1	5.3	4		
MR-HPHD-01-001D5G2	1.5	2	8.0	7		
MR-HPHD-01-00220G2	2.2	3	11.8	10		
MR-HPHD-01-00400G2	4.0	5.5	18.1	16		
MR-HPHD-01-005D5G2	5.5	7.5	28.0	25		
MR-HPHD-01-007D5G2	7.5	10	37.1	32		
MR-HPHD-01-00110G2	11	15	49.8	45		
MR-HPHD-01-01500G2	15	20	65.4	60		
MR-HPHD-01-018D5G2	18.5	25	81.6	75		
MR-HPHD-01-02200G2	22	30	97.7	90		
MR-HPHD-01-03000G2	30	40	122.1	110		
MR-HPHD-01-03700G2	37	50	157.4	152		
MR-HPHD-01-04500G2	45	60	185.3	176		
MR-HPHD-01-05500G2	55	70	215.8	210		
3PH 3-phase input: AC 380V	50/60Hz					
MR-HPHD-01-00D75G3	0.75	1	3.5	2.1		
MR-HPHD-01-001D5G3	1.5	2	5.0	3.8		
MR-HPHD-01-002D2G3	2.2	3	5.8	5.1		
MR-HPHD-01-00400G3	4.0	5	10.5	9.0		
MR-HPHD-01-005D5G3	5.5	7.5	14.6	13		
MR-HPHD-01-007D5G3	7.5	10	20.5	17		
MR-HPHD-01-00110G3	11.0	15	26.0	25		
MR-HPHD-01-01500G3	15.0	20	35.0	32		

MR-HPHD-01-018D5G3	18.5	25	38.0	37
MR-HPHD-01-02200G3	22	30	46.0	45
MR-HPHD-01-03000G3	30	40	62.0	60
MR-HPHD-01-03700G3	37	50	76.0	75
MR-HPHD-01-04500G3	45	60	92.0	91
MR-HPHD-01-05500G3	55	70	113.0	112
MR-HPHD-01-07500G3	75	100	157.0	150
MR-HPHD-01-09000G3	90	125	180.0	176
MR-HPHD-01-01100G3	110	150	214.0	210
MR-HPHD-01-01320G3	132	175	256.0	253
MR-HPHD-01-01600G3	160	210	307.0	304
MR-HPHD-01-01850G3	185	245	330.0	340
MR-HPHD-01-02000G3	200	260	385.0	377
MR-HPHD-01-02200G3	220	300	430.0	426
MR-HPHD-01-02500G3	250	350	460.0	465
MR-HPHD-01-02800G3	280	370	525.0	520
MR-HPHD-01-03150G3	315	500	590.0	585
MR-HPHD-01-03550G3	355	420	620.0	650
MR-HPHD-01-04000G3	400	530	670.0	725
3PH 3-phase input: AC 460V	, 50/60Hz			
MR-HPHD-01-00D75G4	0.75	1	3.5	2.1
MR-HPHD-01-001D5G4	1.5	2	5.0	3.8
MR-HPHD-01-002D2G4	2.2	3	5.8	5.1
MR-HPHD-01-00400G4	4.0	5	10.5	9.0
MR-HPHD-01-005D5G4	5.5	7.5	14.6	13
MR-HPHD-01-007D5G4	7.5	10	20.5	17
MR-HPHD-01-00110G4	11.0	15	26.0	25
MR-HPHD-01-01500G4	15.0	20	35.0	32
MR-HPHD-01-018D5G4	18.5	25	38.0	37
MR-HPHD-01-02200G4	22	30	46.0	45
MR-HPHD-01-03000G4	30	40	62.0	60
MR-HPHD-01-03700G4	37	50	76.0	75
MR-HPHD-01-04500G4	45	60	92.0	91
MR-HPHD-01-05500G4	55	70	113.0	112
MR-HPHD-01-07500G4	75	100	157.0	150
MR-HPHD-01-09000G4	90	125	180.0	176
MR-HPHD-01-01100G4	110	150	214.0	210
MR-HPHD-01-01320G4	132	175	256.0	253

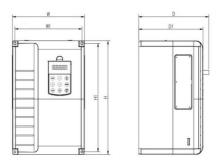
MR-HPHD-01-01600G4	160	210	307.0	304	
MR-HPHD-01-01850G4	185	245	330.0	340	
MR-HPHD-01-02000G4	200	260	385.0	377	
MR-HPHD-01-22000G4	220	300	430.0	426	
MR-HPHD-01-02500G4	250	350	460.0	465	
MR-HPHD-01-02800G4	280	370	525.0	520	
MR-HPHD-01-03150G4	315	500	590.0	585	
MR-HPHD-01-03550G4	355	420	620.0	650	
MR-HPHD-01-04000G4	400	530	670.0	725	
MR-HPHD-01-00450G4	450	595	760.0	700	
MR-HPHD-01-00500G4	500	670	865.0	800	
MR-HPHD-01-00560G4	560	750	970.0	900	
MR-HPHD-01-00630G4	630	840	1100.0	1000	

Table 1-3

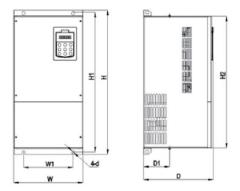
## 1.4 Product shape

1.4.1 Product Outline, Mounting Dimension, and Weight

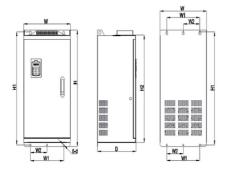
 $\label{eq:mr-hphd-01-00} MR-HPHD-01-00D75G1 \sim MR-HPHD-01-002D2G1, \ MR-HPHD-01-00D75G2 \sim MR-HPHD-01-002D2G2, \ MR-HPHD-01-00D75G3 \sim MR-HPHD-01-02200G3$ 



MR-HPHD-01-03000G3~MR-HPHD-01-09000G3 class



#### MR-HPHD-01-01100G3~MR-HPHD-01-03150G3 class



#### MR-HPHD-01-03550G3~MR-HPHD-01-05000G3 class

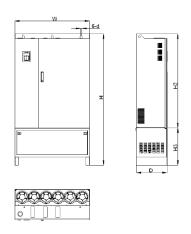


Fig.1-4 Product outline and mounting dimension

Fig.1-4 Product outline and mounting dimension																		
Chan - DIM	Shape dimension (mm)			Installation dimension (mm)														
Shape DIM	W	н	D	W1	H1	D1	Hole											
MR-HPHD-01-00D75G1																		
MR-HPHD-01-001D5G1																		
MR-HPHD-01-002D2G1																		
MR-HPHD-01-00400G2																		
MR-HPHD-01-00075G2																		
MR-HPHD-01-001D5G2																		
MR-HPHD-01-002D2G2	118	118	118	185	164	106	175	156	M4									
MR-HPHD-01-00D75G3																		
MR-HPHD-01-001D5G3																		
MR-HPHD-01-002D2G3																		
MR-HPHD-01-00400G3					<u></u>	<u></u>			-									Í
MR-HPHD-01-005D5G3																		
MR-HPHD-01- 007D5G3/00110P3																		
MR-HPHD-01- 00110G3/01500P3	400	0.47	400	4.40	005	400												
MR-HPHD-01- 01500G3/01800P3	160	247	190	148	235	182	M5											
MR-HPHD-01- 01800G3/02200P3	220																	
MR-HPHD-01- 02200G3/03000P3		320	210	205	306	202	M5											
MR-HPHD-01- 03000G3/03700P3																		

MR-HPHD-01- 03700G3/04500P3 MR-HPHD-01- 04500G3/05500P3	250	400	244	230	380	232	M7
MR-HPHD-01- 05500G3/07500P3 MR-HPHD-01- 07500G3/09000P3	. 280	583	290	200	562	150	M10
MR-HPHD-01- 09000G3/01100P3 MR-HPHD-01- 01100G3/01320P3	300	688	340	200	667		M10
MR-HPHD-01- 01320G3/01600P3 MR-HPHD-01- 01600G3/01850P3 MR-HPHD- 01-01850G3/02000P3	420	Wall mounting: 840 Cabinet: 1168	350	Wall mountin g: 300	Wall mounting: 815		M11
MR-HPHD- 01-02000G3/02200P3 MR-HPHD- 01-02200G3/02500P3 MR-HPHD- 01-02500G3/02800P3 MR-HPHD- 01-02800G3/03150P3 MR-HPHD- 01-0315G03/03550P3 MR-HPHD- 01-03550G3/04000P3	640	Wall mounting: 1035 Cabinet: 1396	395	Wall mountin g: 500	Wall mounting: 1003		M13

## 1.5 Standard specification

		Specifications						
	Control system	High performance of current vector co	••					
	•	asynchronous motor and synchronous motor control						
	Drive performance	High efficiency driving for induction asynchronous motor						
l	Maximum frequency	0~500Hz;						
	Carrier frequency	0.5k~16kHz; the carrier frequency will be automatically adjusted according to the load characteristics						
	Input frequency resolution	Digital setting: 0.01Hz Analog setting: maximum frequency	×0.025%					
	Control mode	Open loop vector control(SVC) Closed loop vector control(FVC) V/F control						
l L	Startup torque	Type G: 0.5Hz/150%(SVC); 0Hz/18	0%(FVC)					
l L	Speed range	1:200(SVC)	1:1000 (FVC)					
	Speed stabilizing precision	±0.5%(SVC)	±0.02%(FVC)					
	Torque control precision	±3%(FVC)						
	Over load capability  G type: rated current 150% -1 minute, rated current 180% -3 P type: rated current 120% -1 minute, rated current 150% -3							
5	Torque boost	Auto torque boost function; Manual t	orque boost 0.1%~30.0%					
Basic function	V/Fcurve	Linear V/F, Multi-point V/F and Square V/F curve (power of 1.2, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8, 2)						
sic	V/F separation	In 2 ways: separation ,semi separation						
Ä	Acc. /dec curve	Straight line or S curve acceleration and deceleration mode.  Four groups of acceleration and deceleration time.  Acceleration and deceleration time range between 0.0s to 6500.0s						
	DC brake	DC brake frequency: 0.00Hz to maximum frequency, Brake time: 0.0s to 36.0s, Brake current value: 0.0% to 100.0%.						
	Jog control	Jog frequency range: 0.00Hz~50.00Hz. Jog acceleration/deceleration time 0.0s~6500.0s.						
	Simple PLC and MS speed running	d It can realize at maximum of 16 segments speed running via the built in PLC or control terminal.						
	Built-in PID	It is easy to realize process-controlled	d close loop control system					
	Auto voltage regulation (AVR)	It can keep constant output voltage at network voltage.	utomatically in case of change of					
	Over-voltage/current stall control	It can limit the running voltage/cur frequent over-voltage/current tripping						
	Quick current limit	Minimize the over-current fault,protect Drive	ct normal operation of the Servo					
	Torque limit & control	"Excavators" characteristics, automatically limit torque during operation, prevent frequent over-current trip; Closed loop vector mode can realize the torque control.						
Personalized	Instantaneous stop	When instantaneous power off,voltage through load feedback energy,which of	e reduction is compensated					
l son	non-stop	running in a short period of time.	· 					
Per	Rapid current limit	To avoid Servo Drive frequent over-cu	urrent fault.					

	Virtual IO	5 groups of virtual DI,DO to realize simple logic control
	Timing control	Timing control function: settimerange0Min~6500.0Min
	Multiple motors switch	2 groups of motor parameter, which can realize 2-motor switch control
	Communication support	Standard MODBUS: RS485
	Multi-encoder support	Support differential,open collector, sin&cos encoder etc.
	Running command channel	Three types of channels: operation panel reference, control terminal reference and serial communication port reference. These channel scan be switched in various modes.
	Frequency source	There are totally eleven types of frequency sources, such as digital reference, analog voltage reference, analog current reference, pulse reference, MS speed, PLC, PID and serial port reference.
	Auxiliary frequency source	11 kinds of auxiliary frequency source which can flexible achieve auxiliary frequency tuning, frequency synthesis
Running	Input terminal	Standard: There are 7 digital input terminals, DI5 can be used as100kHz high-speed input pulse. Two analog input terminals, Al1 can be used as 0-10V voltage input, and Al2 can be used 0-10V voltage input or 0-20mA current input.
	Output terminal	Standard: 2 digital output terminals, FM is high-speed pulse output terminal (can be chosen as open circuit collector type), support 0~100kHz square wave signal; 2 relay output terminal; 1 analog output terminals, support 0~20mA output current or 0~10V output voltage;
	LED display	Realize parameter setting, status monitoring function
	Keyboard potentiometer	Equipped with keyboard potentiometer.
eration	Key lock&function selection	Realize button locking,define operation range for part of buttons to prevent operation fault.
Keyboard operation	Protection function	It can implement power-on motor short-circuit detection,input/output phase loss protection, over current protection,over voltage protection,under voltage protection,overheating protection and overload protection.
	Optional parts	Differential input PG card, OC input PG card,sin&cos encoder PG card;
ent	Using place	Indoor,and be free from direct sunlight,dust,corrosive gas, combustible gas,oil smoke, vapor,drip salt.
	Altitude	Below 1000m
Environment	Ambient temperature	-10 °Cto +40 °C( Derating use when under ambient temperature of 40 °Cto 50 °Q
En	Humidity	Less than 95%RH, without condensing
	Vibration	Less than 5.9 m/s <sup>2</sup> (0.6g)
	Storage temperature	-20°C~+60°C

Table: 1-5.1

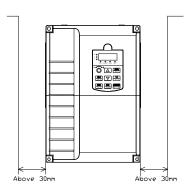
# Section II. Installation &Wiring

#### 2.1 Use of the environment

- 1) Ambient temperature-10°C~50°C.
- 2) Avoid electromagnetic interference and keep the unit away from the source of interference.
- 3) Prevent dropping water, steam, dust powder, cotton fiber or fine metal powder from invasion.
- 4) Prevent oil, salt and corrosive gas from entering it.
- 5) Avoid vibration. Vibration should be less than 0.6G. Keep away from punching machine etc.
- Avoid high temperature, moisture or being wet due to raining, with the humidity below 95%RH (non-condensing).
- Prohibit the use in the dangerous environment where inflammable or combustible or explosive gas, liquid or solid exists.

#### 2.2 Handling and installation

- When transporting Servo Drive, right lifting tools are required to prevent Servo Drive from damaging.
- The number of stacked box of the Servo Drive are not permitted higher than the limit.
- Please don't run the Servo Drive if there is damage or lacking of components.
- Do not place heavy objects on the frequency Servo Drive.
- Please prevent screw, cable pieces or other conductive objects or oil etc inflammable objects invading the frequency Servo Drive.
- Do not make it fall or have a strong impact.
- Confirm if the installation location and object could withstand the weight of the Servo Drive. The frequency Servo Drive must be installed by wall hooking, indoor room with adequate ventilation, with enough space left between it and the adjacent objects or retaining board (walls) around, as shown in the picture below:



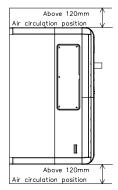


Fig. 2-2.1

Heat dissipation problems should be concerned when doing mechanical installation, please mind rules belows:

- Mounting space is shown in 2-2.1, which could ensure the heat sinking space of the Servo Drive. However, the heat sinking of other devices in the cabinet shall also be considered.
- 2) Install the Servo Drive vertically so that the heat may be expelled from the top. However, the equipment cannot be installed upside down. If there are multiple Servo Drives in the cabinet, parallel installation is better.
- Installing support must be flame retardant materials.
- 4) It is suggested that cooling cabinet be put outside at places where powder dust exists. Space inside the sealed cabinet shall be large as much as possible.

#### 2.4 Wiring

The wiring of frequency Servo Drive includes two parts: main circuit and control circuit. Users must ensure correct connections according to the following connection diagram.

#### 2.4.1 MR-HPHD-01 diagram

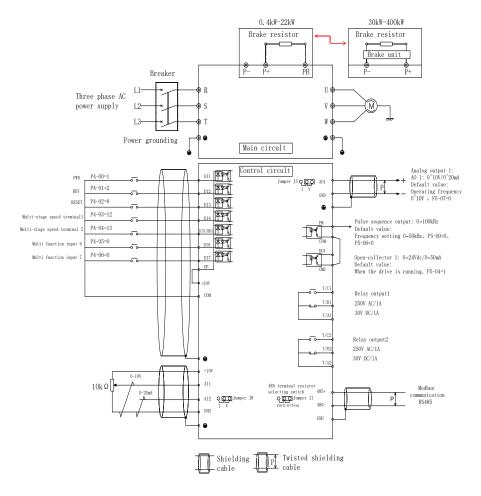


Fig. 2-4.1

## 2.5 Main circuit terminals (G type)

#### 2.5.1 MR-HPHD-01 main circuit terminals

Terminal Name	Function description
R、S、T	Three phase power input terminal
	External Break resistor reserved
P+、PB	terminal(0.4KW~22KW)
U, V, W	Three phase AC output terminal
PE	Earth terminal

The main circuit terminals are located on the front and bottom of the Servo Drive. The small-capacity model is placed directly on the main circuit printed circuit board, and the medium and large-capacity models are fixed on the chassis. The number of terminals and their arrangement positions vary depending on function and capacity. See below for details:

#### MR-HPHD-01-007D5G3~02200G3/030P3:

P+	PB	P-	Е	R	S	Т	U	٧	W
В	RAK	Е	투	Ρ	OWE	R	М	ото	R

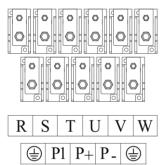
#### MR-HPHD-01-00300G3/03700P3~03700G3/045P3:

	Е	R	S	Т	PB	P+	P-	U	٧	W
ľ	÷	P	OWE	R	Е	RAK	Ε	M	ото	R

#### MR-HPHD-01-00450G3/0550P3~0550G3/0750P3:

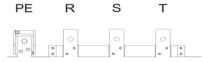


#### MR-HPHD-01-075G3/0090P3~03150G3/03550P3:

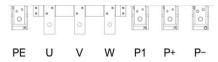


#### MR-HPHD-01-355G3/400P3~560G3/630P3:

The input terminal for the input power supply is above the cabinet, as shown below:



The output terminals of the Servo Drive are below the cabinet, as shown below:



#### 2.5.2 Main circuit wiring method of the Servo Drive

MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drives are built-in power brake units up to 37kW, the main circuit only needs to be connected to the braking resistor; the power brake unit above 45kW is external and needs external connection.

#### 2.5.3 Main Circuit Wiring Precautions

- 1) Input power R, S, T:
- ■The input side of the Servo Drive no phase sequence requirement.
- 2) DC bus (P+), (P-):
- ■Note that after the power failure, the DC bus (P+) and (P-) terminals have residual voltage. After the panel is not displayed, confirm the power failure for 10 minutes before wiring operation, otherwise there is danger of electric shock.
- ■When using an external brake assembly of 45kW or more, be careful that the (P+) and (P-) polarities cannot be reversed, otherwise the Servo Drive may be damaged or even fire.
- ■The wiring length of the brake unit should not exceed 10m. Twisted pair or tight two-wire parallel wiring should be used. Do not connect the braking resistor directly to the DC bus, which may cause damage to the Servo Drive or even fire.
- 3) Brake resistor connection terminals (P+), PB:
- Refer to the recommended values for braking resistor selection and the wiring distance should be less than 5m. Failure to do so may result in damage to the Servo Drive.
- 4) Output power U, V, W:
- ■The specifications and installation methods of the external power wiring must comply with local regulations and relevant IEC standards.
- ■Refer to the wiring shown in Table 3.2.2 for power cable wiring.
- ■The capacitor side or the surge absorber cannot be connected to the output side of the Servo Drive, otherwise the Servo Drive will be often protected or damaged.

- ■When the motor cable is too long, due to the influence of distributed capacitance, it is easy to generate electrical resonance, which may cause motor insulation damage or generate large leakage current to protect the Servo Drive from overcurrent. When the motor cable length is greater than 100m, an AC output reactor must be installed near the Servo Drive.
- 5) Ground terminal PE
- ■The terminals must be reliably grounded and the ground wire resistance must be less than  $10\Omega$ . Failure to do so may result in abnormal or even damage to the equipment.
- ■Do not share the ground terminal with the power supply neutral N terminal.
- ■The impedance of the protective earthing conductor must be such as to withstand the large short-circuit currents that may occur in the event of a fault.
- ■The protective earthing conductor must be a yellow-green cable.
- 6) Requirements for the pre-protection device:
- ■Appropriate protection devices should be installed on the input distribution line to protect the device from overcurrent protection, short circuit protection and isolation protection.
- ■Factors such as power cable current capacity, system overload capability requirements, and short-circuit capability of the pre-stage power distribution of the equipment should be considered when selecting the protection device;

#### 2.6 Control circuit terminals

#### 2.6.1 Control circuit terminal arrangement

MR-HPHD-01 Control circuit terminals

	100				~				-					COM		T/A1	T/B1	T/C1	
+1(	OV A	Ι1	ΑI	2 G	ND	A0	1 DO	)1	FM	CM	E C	MC	OP	+24	4V	T/A	2 T/	B2 T/	C2

#### 2.6.2 Control circuit terminals description

Terminals function description:

Туре	Terminal sign	Terminal Name	Function Description
Power supply	+10V- GND	External terminal of 10V power supply	Provide +10V power supply for external units, with maximum output current of 10mA. It is generally used as the operating power supply for the external potentiometer. The potentiometer resistance range is $1k\Omega$ to $5k\Omega$ .

	+24V- COM	External terminal of 24V power supply	Provide +24V power supply for external units. It is generally used as the operating power supply for digital input/output terminal and the external sensor.  Maximum output current: 200mA				
	OP	External power input terminals	When using external signal to drive DI1~DI7,OP should be connected to external power supply, connection with +24V(J9) as factory default.				
	AI1-GND	Analog input terminal 1	Input voltage range: DC 0V to 10V				
Analog input	AI2-GND	Analog input terminal 2	1.Input range: DC 0V~10V/4mA~20mA, chosen by jumper J8 on control board   2.Input impedance: $22k\Omega$ of voltage input, $500\Omega$ of current input.				
	DI1-OP	Digital Input 1	4. Ontical according including this plan insut				
	DI2-OP	Digital Input 2	<ol> <li>Optical coupling isolation, bipolar input.</li> <li>Input impedance: 4.7kΩ.</li> </ol>				
	DI3-OP	Digital Input 3	· ·				
	DI4-OP	Digital Input 4	3. Electrical level input range: 9V~30V.				
Digital	DI5-OP	Digital Input 5	1. Input impedance: 2.4 kΩ.				
Input	DI6-OP	Digital Input 6	Same as DI1				
	DI7-OP	Digital Input 7	Same as DI1				
	HDI DI5-OP	High-speed pulse input terminal	DI5 can be used as high-speed pulse input channel.  Maximum input frequency: 100kHz.				
Analog output	AO1-GND	Analog output 1	The voltage or current output is determined by jumper J5 on the control panel.  Output voltage range: 0V to 10V Output current range: 0mA to 20mA.				
	DO1-CME	Digital output 1	Optical coupling isolation,dual polarity open collector output.  Output voltage range: 0V to 24V Output current range: 0mA to 50mA				
Digital Output	FM-COM	High-speed pulse output	High-speed pulse output , maximum frequency can reach 100kHz. Function code P5.00 as constraints.  As open collector output, the function is same as DO1.				
Delevi sutevit 4	TA1-TB1	Normally closed	Contact diving consists ACOFOV 2A COO 2.4				
Relay output 1	TA1-TC1	Normally open	Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSø=0.4				
	TA2-TB2	Normally closed					
Relay output 2	TA2-TC2	Normally open	Contact driving capacity: AC250V, 3A, COSø=0.4				
communication	485+ 485-	MODBUS	MODBUS port, non isolation				

#### 2.6.3 Description of wiring of control terminals

#### Analog input terminal

Because the weak analog signal will be easily affected by the external interference, generally shielded cable shall be used, the cable length shall be as short as possible and no longer than 20 meters, as shown in Fig. 2-6.1. In case the analog signal is subject to severe interference, analog signal source side shall be installed with filter capacitor or ferrite magnetic ring, as shown in Fig.2-6.2.

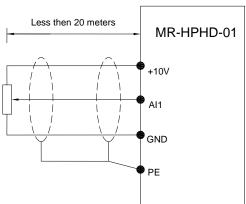


Fig. 2-6.1 Analog input terminal wiring diagram

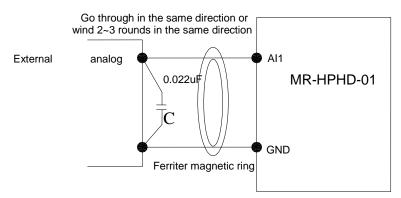


Fig.2-6.2 Analog input terminal processing wiring diagram

#### 2) Digital input terminal

It needs to employ shielded cable generally, with wiring distance of no longer than 20 meters. When valid driving is adopted, necessary filtering measures shall be taken to prevent the interference to the power supply.

It is recommended to use the contact control mode.

#### a) DI terminal wiring method (The drain wiring mode)

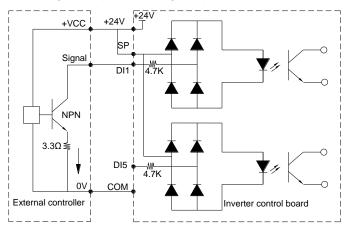


Fig.2-6.3 Drain wiring mode

This is one of the most commonly used connection mode. If you use an external power supply, J9 jumper must be removed, and connect the external positive power supply to OP, while negative power supply to DI port.

#### b)DI terminal wiring method (The source wiring mode)

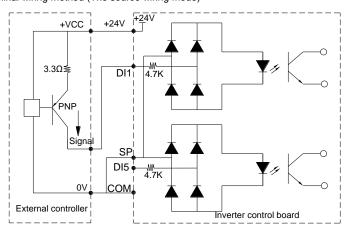


Fig. 2-6.4 Source wiring mode

This connection mode must make OP of jumper J9 connect to COM port,and connect +24V and public terminal of external controller together. If you use an external power supply, jumper J9 must be removed, and connect external negative power supply to OP , while positive power supply to DI port.

#### 3) Digital output terminal

When drive relay is essential for digital output terminal, you should add absorption diode to both sides of relay coil. Or +24V dc power supply will be easily damaged.

Caution: The polarity of the absorption diode must be installed correctly according to the picture below.Or +24V dc power supply will immediately get burnt after digital output terminal outputs.

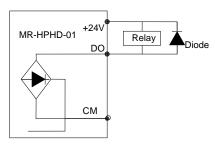
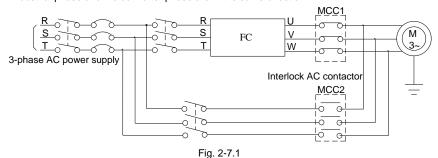


Fig. 2-6.5 Digtal output terminal wiring diagram

### 2.7 Standby circuit

Servo Drive fault or jump may cause great breakdown loss or other accident. To avoid this happens, please add the standby circuit below to ensure security.

**Note:** Confirm and test the running characteristic of the standby circuit, make sure that the industrial phase and the converter phase are in the same direction.



33

# Section III. Fittings

## 3.1 Connection with peripheral devices

#### 3.1.1 Connection of the Product and Peripheral Devices

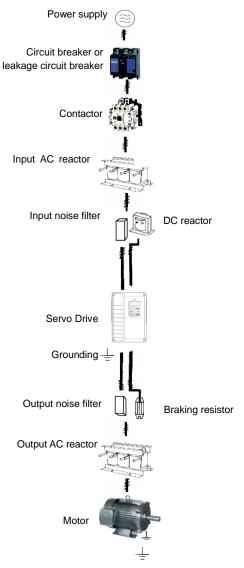


Fig.3-1 Connection diagram of the product and peripheral devices

### 3.1.2 Peripheral Electric Parts of MR-HPHD-01

Part Name	Installation Location	Function Description
Circuit breaker	The front-end of the input	Disconnect the power supply in case of downstream
	circuit	equipment is over current
	Between the circuit breaker	Power-on and power-off of the Servo
Contactor	and the Servo Drive input	Drive.Frequent power-on/power-off operation(at
	side	least once per minute) on the Servo Drive should be
		avoided
		Improve the power factor of the input side:
		1.Eliminate the high order harmonics of the input
AC input reactor	Input side of the Servo	side effectively, and prevent other equipment from
/ to input rougion	Drive	damaging due to voltage waveform deformation.
		2.Eliminate the unbalanced input current due to
		the unbalanced power phases.
		1.Reduce the external conduction and radiation
		interference of the Servo Drive;
		2.Reduce the conduction interference flowing from
		thepower end to the Servo Drive, thus improving
		the anti-interference capacity of the Servo Drive.
		3.The common size of 3-phase EMI noise filter is
	Input side of the Servo	shown as following: confirm the power supply is
		3-phase three lines or 3-phase four lines or single
EMC input filter	Drive	phase. Grounding wire is as short as possible, try
	Biivo	to place the filter near the converter.
		Please choose EMI filter when the Servo Drive is
		used in residential area, commercial area, science
		area as well as situations where higher demand to
		prevent radio interference is needed or meeting
		CE、UL、CSA standard but existing equipment that
		anti-interference ability is not sufficient.
		If needing the filter, please connect with the company.
		Improve the power factor of the input side:
	MR-HPHD-01 series can	1.Improve the overall efficiency and thermal stability
DC reactor	adopt external DC	2.Effectively reduce the influence of high order
	reactor according to the	harmonics at the input side on the Servo Drive
	need.	and reduce the external conduction and radiation
		interference.
		The Servo Drive output side generally has higher
	Between the Servo Drive	harmonic.When the motor is far from the Servo
	output side and the	Drive, since there are many capacitors in the circuit,
AC output reactor	motor,close to the Servo	certain harmonics will cause resonance in the circuit
	Drive	and bring in the following results:
		1. Degrade the motor insulation performance and
		damage the motor for the long run

		2.Generate large leakage current and cause frequent Servo Drive protection action     3.In general, if the distance between the Servo Drive and the motor exceeds 100 meters, output AC reactor should be installed
Output EMI filter	Between the Servo Drive output side and the motor, close to the Servo Drive	The fittings can restrain the disturbance noise and lead line leak current produced in the output side.

Table: 3-1.1

## 3.2 Mounting hole dimension

## 3.2.1 Braking unit & Braking resistance

When customers choose the type with braking, there will be braking unit inside the Servo Drive, maximum braking torque is 50%. Please refer to the table below and choose the matched braking resistance separately.

	Braking	В	raking un	it	
Shape DIM	unit	Braking Quanti ty			Braking moment %
MR-HPHD- 01-00D75G1/G2		100W	300Ω	1	220
MR-HPHD- 01-001D5G1/G2		120W	200Ω	1	125
MR-HPHD- 01-002D2G1/G2		300W	100Ω	1	125
MR-HPHD-01-00D75G3	1	300W	70Ω	1	120
MR-HPHD-01-001D5G3		100W	300Ω	1	130
MR-HPHD-01-002D2G3	Ctandand	200W	300Ω	1	125
MR-HPHD-01-003D703	Standard built-in	200W	200Ω	1	135
MR-HPHD-01-005D5G3		400W	150Ω	1	135
MR-HPHD-01-007D5G3		500W	100Ω	1	135
MR-HPHD-01-00110G3		800W	75Ω	1	130
MR-HPHD-01-01500G3		1040W	50Ω	1	135
MR-HPHD-01-018D5G3		1560W	40Ω	1	125
MR-HPHD-01-02200G3		4800W	32Ω	1	125
MR-HPHD-01-03000G3		4800W	27.2Ω	1	125
MR-HPHD-01-03700G3		6000W	20Ω	1	125
MR-HPHD-01-04500G3		9600W	16Ω	1	125
MR-HPHD-01-05500G3	outlay	9600W	13.6Ω	1	125
MR-HPHD-01-07500G3		6000W	20Ω	2	135
		9600W	13.6Ω	2	145

Table: 3-2.1

If you need accessories in the table, please declare in order.

For larger built-in braking torque,please use the MACTROL braking unit.do ou can refer to MACTROL braking unit manual for details.

Other large power models do not contain a built-in braking. If large power model need to be equipped with braking function, please choose MACTROL braking unit.

External DC reactor installation:

For MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive, external DC reactor can be ordered according to your needs. When installation, you should tear down copper platoon between P+ and P1 of Servo Drive main circuit. And then add reactor between P+ and P1, wiring between reactor terminals and Servo Drive terminals P+ and P1 have no polarity. After installation of dc reactor, short circuit copper platoon between P+ and P1 is no more used.

## 3.2.2 Specifications of circuit breaker, cable and contactors

	breaker	contactor	R, S, T, $\oplus$ , B, $\ominus$ , U, V, W			Terminal screwPE		
Shape DIM	(A)	(A)	Terminal screw	Moment standard		Terminal screw	Fastening Moment (N·m)	Wire standard( mm²)
MR-HPHD- 01-00D75G1/G2	25	16	M4	1.2~1.5	2.5	M4	1.2~1.5	2.5
MR-HPHD- 01-001D5G1/G2	32	25	M4	1.2~1.5	4	M4	1.2~1.5	2.5
MR-HPHD- 01-002D2G1/G2	40	32	M4	1.2~1.5	6	M4	1.2~1.5	4
MR-HPHD- 01-00D75G3	10	10	M4	1.2~1.5	2.5	M4	1.2~1.5	2.5
MR-HPHD- 01-001D5G3	16	10	M4	1.2~1.5	2.5	M4	1.2~1.5	2.5
MR-HPHD- 01-002D2G3	16	10	M4	1.2~1.5	2.5	M4	1.2~1.5	2.5
MR-HPHD- 01-003D7G3	25	16	M4	1.2~1.5	4	M4	1.2~1.5	4
MR-HPHD- 01-005D5G3	32	25	M4	1.2~1.5	6	M4	1.2~1.5	6
MR-HPHD- 01-007D5G3	40	32	M4	1.2~1.5	6	M4	1.2~1.5	6
MR-HPHD- 01-00110G3	63	40	M5	2.5~3.0	6	M5	2.5~3.0	6
MR-HPHD- 01-01500G3	63	63	M5	2.5~3.0	6	M5	2.5~3.0	6
MR-HPHD- 01-018D5G3	100	63	M6	4.0~5.0	10	M6	4.0~5.0	10
MR-HPHD- 01-02200G3	100	100	M6	4.0~5.0	16	M6	4.0~5.0	16
MR-HPHD- 01-03000G3	125	100	M6	4.0~5.0	25	M6	4.0~5.0	16
MR-HPHD- 01-03700G3	160	100	M8	9.0~10.0	25	M8	9.0~10.0	16
MR-HPHD- 01-04500G3	200	125	M8	9.0~10.0	35	M8	9.0~10.0	16
MR-HPHD- 01-05500G3	315	250	M10	17.6~22.5	50	M10	14.0~15.0	25
MR-HPHD- 01-07500G3	350	330	M10	17.6~22.5	60	M10	14.0~15.0	35
MR-HPHD- 01-09000G3	315	250	M10	17.6~22.5	70	M10	14.0~15.0	35

MR-HPHD- 01-01100G3	350	330	M10	17.6~22.5	100	M10	14.0~15.0	50
MR-HPHD- 01-01320G3	400	330	M12	31.4~39.2	150	M12	17.6~22.5	75
MR-HPHD- 01-01600G3	500	400	M12	31.4~39.2	185	M12	17.6~22.5	50×2
MR-HPHD- 01-02000G3	630	500	M12	48.6~59.4	240	M12	31.4~39.2	60×2
MR-HPHD- 01-22000G3	800	630	M12	48.6~59.4	150×2	M12	31.4~39.2	75×2
MR-HPHD- 01-02800G3	1000	630	M12	48.6~59.4	185×2	M12	31.4~39.2	100×2
MR-HPHD- 01-031500G3	1000	800	M14	48.6~59.4	250×2	M14	31.4~39.2	125×2
MR-HPHD- 01-035500G3	1200	800	M14	48.6~59.4	325×2	M14	31.4~39.2	150×2
MR-HPHD- 01-04000G3	1500	1000	M14	48.6~59.4	325×2	M14	31.4~39.2	150×2

Table: 3-2.3

# Section IV. Keyboard Operation

## 4.1 Keyboard size

## 4.1.1 MR-HPHD-01 keyboard specification

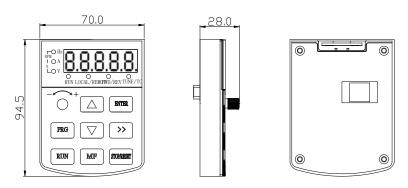


Fig. 4-1.1

## 4.1.2 Keyboard warehouse JP3 dimension

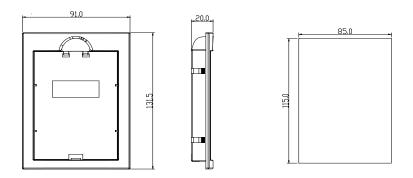


Fig. 4-1.2

## 4.2 Display Interface

Modification of function parameter, monitoring of Servo Drive operation, control of Servo Drive operation (start and stop) can be performed through the operation panel. Its shape and function area are shown as below:

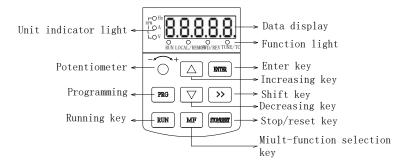


Fig. 4-2.1

### 4.2.1 Function description of operation panel

Keyboard Parameter	Description			
	Forward/Reserved Running Light			
FWD/REV	*ON: forward running			
	*OFF: Reserved running			
	Running indicator			
RUN	*ON: running state			
	*OFF: stop state			
	Command source indicator			
	keyboard operation, terminal operation and remote			
LOCAL/REMOT	operation(communication control) indicator			
LOCAL/REIVIOT	*ON: terminal operation control state			
	*OFF: keyboard operation control state			
	*Flashing: remote operation control state			
	Tuning/Fault indicator			
TUNE/TC	*ON: torque control mode			
TONE/TC	*Slow flashing: tuning state			
	*Quick flashing: fault state			
	Unit indicator			
Hz A V	* Hz frequency unit			
	*A current unit			
RPM(Hz+A)	*V voltage unit			
%(A+V	*RMP(Hz+A)revolving speed unit			
	*%(A+V)percentage			

	Digital display area
Digital display	*5-bit LED display,monitor set frequency,output frequency,various monitoring
	data.alarm code etc.
PRG+>>/SHIFT=QUIC	Menu mode selection code, shift different menu mode according to the value
K	of PP.03 (Function parameter mode as default)
	Programming key
PRG	*Primary menu enter or exit
	Shift key
	*On the stop display interface or running display interface, it can be used to
>>/SHIFT	circularly select the display parameters. When modifying the parameters, it
	can be used to select the bits of parameter for modification
	Confirmation key
ENTER	*Gradually step into the menu screen,set parameters confirmation
	Increase key
^	*Increase of the data or function code
	Decrease key
V	*Decrease of the data or function code
	Multi-function selection key
MF/REV	*It is used as functions witching selection according to P7-01.
	Potentiometer
Potentiometer	* P0.03 is set to 4 as default;
	Running key
RUN	* It is used to start the running of the Servo Drive under keyboard control
	mode
	Stop/reset
0700/05057	* In running status,it can stop the running by pressing this key. In alarm
STOP/RESET	status,it can reset operation with this key. The characteristics of this key
	are limited by function code P7.02.

Table 4-2.1

## 4.3 Examples for parameter setting

### 4.3.1 Description of function code viewing and modification method

The operation panel of MR-HPHD-01 Servo Drive adopts three-level menu structure to perform parameter setting. The three-level menu includes : function parameter group(level1menu)→ function code(level 2 menu)→setting value of function code(level 3 menu). The operation process is as shown in Figure below.

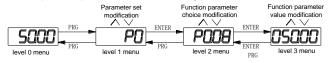


Table 4-3.1

**Caution:** When operating on level 3 menu, press PRG key or ENTER key to return to level 2 menu. The difference between ENTER and PRG keys is that pressing ENTER KEY will save the setup parameter and return to level 2 menu and then automatically shift to the next function code, while pressing PRG key will directly return to level 2 menu without saving the parameter, and it will return to the current function code.

Take the modification of function code P3.02(ranging from 10.00Hz to 15.00Hz) as an example. (The boldface bit indicates the flashing bit).

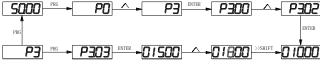


Table 4-3.2

In level 3 menu, if the parameter has no flashing bit, it indicates that the function code cannot be modified. The possible reasons include:

- 1) The function code is an unchangeable parameter, such as actual detection parameter, running record parameter, etc.
- 2) The function code cannot be modified in running status but can be modified after the unit is stopped.

#### 4.3.2 Parameter display mode

Parameter display mode is mainly established to view different arrangement forms of function parameters according to user's actual needs.3 kinds of display mode:

Name	Description
Fties seements and	Sequence display Servo Drive function parameters ,there are
Function parameter mode	P0~PF、A0~AF、U0~UF function groups respectively.
Here set nemented as de	User set individual function parameters(32 at most), parameters
User set parameter mode	that needed to be displayed can be set through PE group

User modify parameter mode	Inconsistent with factory default parameters
----------------------------	--

Table 4-3.1

Relevant function parameters PP.02, set as below:

Parameters di		Parameters display mode		44	
	attributes		value	11	
		1bit	U group display selection		
		0	No display		
PP.02	Set range	1	Display		
		10bit	A group display selection		
		0	No display		
		1	Display		

Table 4-3.2

### 4.3.4 Check method of state parameter

When the Servo Drive is in stop or running status, multiple status parameters can be displayed. It can select if this parameter is to be displayed in binary bit with the function codes P7.03 (running parameter1), P7.04 (running parameter2) and P7.05 (stop parameter).

In stop status, there are 4 running state parameter: set frequency, bus voltage,analog input voltage Al1, analog input voltage Al2 which of them are of default display. Other display parameters respectively: DI input state,DO output state,analog input voltage Al3, actual count value, actual length value, PLC running steps, load speed display, PID set, PULSE input pulse frequency and 3 reserved parameters (whether to display or not is determined by function code P7.05 binary bit choice). Selected parameter are switched in sequence order.

In running status, there are a total of 5 running status parameters, including: setup frequency, running frequency, bus voltage,output voltage,output current ,which of them are of default display. Other display parameters respectively: output power, output torque, DI input state, DO output state, analog input voltage Al1, analog input voltage Al2, analog input voltage Al3, actual count value, actual length value, linear velocity, PID set, PID feedback etc. Whether to display or not is determined by function code P7.03 P7.04 binary bit choice. Selected parameter are switched in sequence order.

When Servo Drive power on after powered off , the display parameter is the one that chosen before power off as default.

#### 4.3.5 Password Setting

The Servo Drive provides user password protection function. When PP.00 is set to non-zero value, it is user password and enabled after exiting the function code editing status. When the user presses the PRG key again, "-----"will be displayed to require the user to enter user password, or the user cannot enter the general menu.

To cancel the password protection function, the user needs to enter the relevant interface through password, and change the PP.00 setting to 0.

### 4.3.6 Motor parameter automatic tuning

Vector control running mode: before running, user must accurately input motor nameplate parameters. MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive will be matching standard motor parameter according to this nameplate. Vector control methods are very much dependent on motor parameters, to get good control performance, accurate control motor parameters must be acquired.

Motor parameter auto tuning procedure is as follows:

Firstly, select command source (P0.02) as operation panel command channel. Secondly, input parameters below in accordance with motor actual parameter:

Motor selection		Parameter				
	P1.00 : Motor type selection	P1.01 : Motor rated power				
Motor 1	P1.02 : Motor rated voltage	P1.03 : Motor rated current				
	P1.04 : Motor rated frequency	P1.05 : Motor rated revolving speed				
	A2.00 : Motor type selection	A2.01 : Motor rated power				
Motor 2	A2.02 : Motor rated voltage	A2.03 : Motor rated current				
	A2.04 : Motor rated frequency	A2.05 : Motor rated revolving speed				

Table 4-3.4

### E.g. Asynchronous motor parameter tuning

If motor and the load can be totally separated, please select P1.37 (Motor 2 as A2.37) to 2 (Asynchronous machine complete tuning), then press RUN key on keyboard panel, Servo Drive will automatically calculate the motor of the following parameters:

Motor selection	Parameter
	P1.06 : Asynchronous motor stator resistance
	P1.07 : Asynchronous motor rotor resistance
Motor 1	P1.08 : Asynchronous motor leakage inductance
	P1.09 : Asynchronous motor mutual inductance
	P1.10 : Asynchronous motor no-load current
	A2.06 : Asynchronous motor stator resistance
	A2.07 : Asynchronous motor rotor resistance
Motor 2	A2.08 : Asynchronous motor leakage inductance
	A2.09 : Asynchronous motor mutual inductance
	P2.10 : Asynchronous motor no-load current

Table4-3.5

If motor and the load can not be totally separated, please select P1.37(Motor 2 as A2) to 1(Asynchronous machine static tuning), then press RUN key on keyboard panel.

## 4.4 Test running

MR-HPHD-01 General machine type factory setting value

Code	Factory setting	Description
P0.01	0	Speed sensorless vector control(SVC)
P0.02	0	Operation panel command channel(LED OFF)
P0.03	4	Al3(Potentiometer)

Users set motor parameters P1.00~P1.05 to correct values, after parameters auto tuning, motor operation can be directly controlled through keyboard, while frequency can be set through keyboard potentiometer.

## Section V. Parameter Function Table

#### Caution:

The symbols in the function table are explained as follows:

- "\*": indicates that the parameter setup value cannot be modified when the Servo Drive is in the running status.
- "•": indicates that the parameter value is the actual detection record and cannot be modified.
- "\( \times \)": indicates that the parameter setup value can be modified when the Servo Drive is in stop status and running status.
- "\( \)": indicates that the parameter is "Factory default parameter" and can be set only by the manufacturer, and the user is forbidden to perform any operation.
- "-": indicates that the parameter factory value is relevant to power or model, for specifications please refer to corresponding parameter description.
- "Change limit" indicates if the parameter is adjustable during operation.

When PP.0 is set to non-zero value, it means that the parameter protection password is set and only when correct password is input can the user enter the parameter menu. To cancel the password, PP.00should be set to 0.

In the user set parameter mode, parameter menu is not protected by password protection.

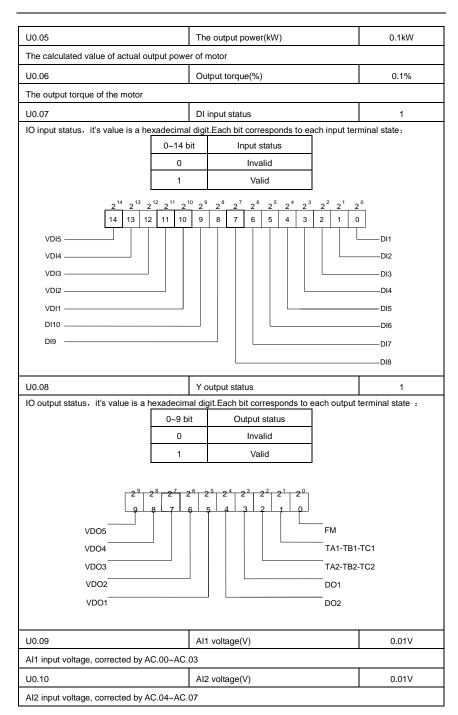
P group, A group are of basic function parameters, U group is the monitor function group.

## 5.1 Monitor function group: U0.00-U0.61

U0 parameter group is used to monitor Servo Drive running status .Customers can check through panel for field commissioning as well as read parameter value through communication for position machine monitoring. Among which, U0.00~U0.31 is defined for running or stop monitor parameter by P7.03 and P7.04.

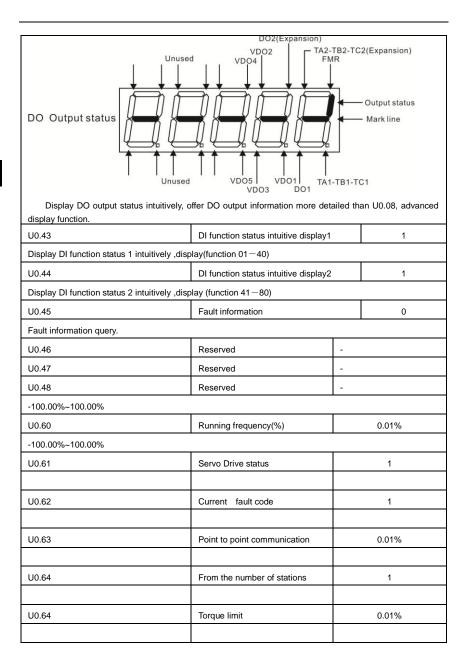
For specific parameter function code parameter name and minimum unit, please refer to the table below

Function code Designation		Unit			
U0.00	Running frequency(Hz)	0.01Hz			
Servo Drive current actual setting frequence	су				
U0.01	Setting frequency(Hz)	0.01Hz			
Servo Drive current actual output frequency					
U0.02	DC bus voltage(V)	0.1V			
Detection value of DC bus voltage					
U0.03	The output voltage(V)	1V			
Servo Driveactual output voltage					
U0.04	Motor output current(A)	0.01A			
Valid value of motor actual current					



U0.11 Al3 voltage(V)	0.01V					
Al3 input voltage, corrected by AC.08~AC.11						
U0.12 Count value	1					
Fb function group count function Pb.08~Pb.09						
U0.13 Length value	1					
Fb function group fixed length function Pb.05~Pb.07						
U0.14 Load speed display	1					
Motor actual running speed						
U0.15 PID set point	1					
PID percentage of reference value for running adjustment.						
U0.16 PID feedback	1					
PID percentage of feedback value for running adjustment.						
U0.17 PLC stage	1					
PLC program running stage-display						
U0.18 PULSE pulse input frequency(kHz)	0.01kHz					
Display PULSE pulse input frequency, unit 0.01Khz						
U0.19 Speed feedback(Unit 0.1Hz)	0.1Hz					
synchronous speed, accurate to 0.1hz						
U0.20 Surplus running time	0.1Min					
Display surplus running time, used for regular operation control.						
U0.21 Al1 voltage before correction	0.001V					
Al1 voltage before correction ,used for AC function group parameter AC.00~AC.03 to co	rrect Al1 voltage					
U0.22 Al2 voltage before correction	0.001V					
Al2 voltage before correction ,used for AC function group parameter AC.04~AC.07 to co	rrect Al2 voltage					
U0.23 Al3 voltage before correction	0.001V					
Al3 voltage before correction ,used for AC function group parameter AC.08~AC.11 to co	rrect Al3 voltage					
U0.24 Linear velocity	1m/Min					
Linear velocity is calculated according to angular velocity and diameter, used for cons and constant linear velocity control.	tant tension control					
U0.25 Current power on time	1Min					
The cumulative power on time of the Servo Drive.						
U0.26 Current running time	0.1Min					
The cumulative running time of the Servo Drive.						
U0.27 PULSE pulse input frequency	1Hz					
Display PULSE pulse input frequency , unit 1Hz.						

Communication set value				
U0.29	Encoder feedback speed	0.01Hz		
PG feedback speed, accurate to 0.1hz				
U0.30	Main frequency X display	0.01Hz		
P0.03 main frequency source set frequence	у			
U0.31	Auxiliary frequency Y display	0.01Hz		
P0.04 auxiliary frequency source set frequ	ency			
U0.32	View arbitrary memory address value	1		
To view arbitrary memory address, advance	ed commissioning function.			
U0.33	Reserve	0.0°		
U0.34	Motor temperature	1℃		
Display motor temperature. Other device measuring point.	temperature can also be tested through o	lifferent temperature		
U0.35	Target torque(%)	0.1%		
Target torque setup.In torque control mode	e, it is used to check the set target torque.			
U0.36	Rotary variable position	1		
It's rotor position when speed feedback.				
U0.37	Power factor angle	0.1		
Current power factor angle, power factor=	COS(angle), angle=0, maximum power.			
U0.38	ABZ position	0.0		
ABZ incremental feedback position informa	ation of encoder calculation.			
U0.39	VF target voltage separation	1V		
VF target voltage when power supply sepa	rrating.			
U0.40	VF output voltage separation	1V		
VF output voltage when power supply sepa	arating.			
U0.41	DI input status intuitive display	-		
Unused Expansion DI7  Unused Expansion DI7  DI5 DI3  DI1  Input status  Mark line  Unused Expansion DI70  DI6 DI4  DI2				
	nsion DI8  ffer DI input information more detailed that	ın U0.07, advanced		
U0.42	DO output status intuitive display	-		
	·	L		



## 5-2 Basic function group: P0.00-P0.28

Code	Description/Display	Setting Range		Factory Setting	Change Limit
B0.00	OR to a l'auto	G type(constant torque load type)	1		
P0.00	GP type display	P type(draught fan,pump load type)	2	-	•

This parameter is only for the use of viewing the factory model. It is can not be modified.

- 1: It is applicable to the constant torque load of specified rated parameter
- 2: It is applicable to the variable torque load of specified rated parameter (draught fan, pump load type)

	Speed sensorless vector control(SVC)	0			
P0.01	Motor 1 control mode	Speed sensor vector control(FVC)	1	2	*
		V/F control	2		

### 0: Speed sensorless vector control

It refers to the open-loop vector control that is generally applied to high performance control field. One Servo Drive can only drive one motor. E.g. machine tool, centrifugal machine, fiber drawing machine, injection molding machine' load etc.

#### 1: Speed sensor vector control

It refers to the closed-loop vector control and encoder must be added to the motor end. Servo Drive must be matching with the same type PG card of the encoder. This control mode is suitable for high precision speed control and torque control field. One Servo Drive can only drive one motor. E.g. high speed paper making machinery, hoisting machinery, elevator load etc.

#### 2: V/F control

V/F control mode is suitable for fields that load demand is not high or one Servo Drive can drive multiple motors. E.g. draught fan, pump' load etc.

Tips: Motor parameters must be identified before choosing vector control mode. Only accurate motor parameters can play the advantage of vector control mode. Users can get better performance by adjusting speed regulator group P2 parameters (motor 2 respectively for group A2)

	Operation panel command channel(LED off)	0			
2P0.02	Command source selection	Terminal command channel(LED on)	1	0	☆
		Serial port communication command channel(LED flashing)	2		

Servo Drive control commands include: run, stop, forward rotation (FWD), Reserved rotation (REV), forward jog (FJOG), Reserved jog (RJOG), etc.

- 0: Operation panel command channel ("LOCAL/REMOT" LED off);
  - Perform running command control with RUN, MF.K and STOP/RESET keyson the operation panel.
- 1: Terminal command channel ("LOCAL/REMOT" LED on);

Perform running command control with multifunctional input terminals such as FWD, REV, FJOG, RJOG, and so on.

2 : Serial port communication command channel ("LOCAL/REMOT" LED flashing).

The running command is given by the host computer via the communication mode. For the communication protocol, please refer to "PD group communication parameters" and supplementary explanation of corresponding communication card for details.

		Digital setup(Preset frequency P0.08, UP/DOWN can be modified, power off without memory)	0		
		Digital setup(Preset frequency P0.08, UP/DOWN can be modified, power off with memory)	1		
		Al1	2		
P0.03	Main frequency source X selection	AI2	3	4	*
1 0.00		Al3(Potentiometer)	4		^
		Pulse setup(DI5)	5		
		MS command	6		
		Simple PLC	7		
		PID setup	8		
		Communicaton setup	9		

This parameter is used to select the main reference frequency input channel. Totally 10 main reference frequency channels:

#### 0: Digital setup(power off without memory)

Initial value of set frequency equals to P0.08 "preset frequency". User can change Servo Drive set frequency value through keyboard  $\land$  key and  $\lor$  key (or multi-function input terminal UP.DOWN).

Servo Drive power on after powered off, frequency set value restored to P0.08 "Preset frequency".

#### 1: Digital setup(power off with memory)

Initial value of set frequency equals to P0.08 "preset frequency". User can change Servo Drive set frequency value through keyboard  $\land$  key and  $\lor$  key (or multi-function input terminal UP,DOWN).

Servo Drive power on after powered off, frequency set value restored to the value that equals to setup of last power off time. Correction is memorized through keyboard  $\land$  key and  $\lor$  key or terminal UP,DOWN.

What needs to be reminded is, P0.23 is "Digital setup frequency memory selection". P0.23 is used to select correction whether to be memorized or cleared and is relevant to stop, irrelevant to power off memory, please pay attention during operation.

- 2: Al1
- 3: AI2

### 4: Al3(Potentiometer)

Frequency is determined by analog input terminal. MR-HPHD-01 series control board offers 2 analog input terminal(Al1, Al2), optional device TZ5PC1 card can offer 1 isolated analog input terminal(Al3x).

Al1, Al2 can be chosen as 0V~10V voltage input as well as 0mA~20mA current input by the jumper J3, J4 on control board.

Al1、Al2 input voltage value has a corresponding relationship with target frequency, users can choose them at will. MR-HPHD-01 offers 5 groups of corresponding relation curve, which 3 of them are linear relationship(2-point correspondence), 2 of them are 4-point correspondence(any curve among them). User can set through P4 group or A6 function code.

Function code P4.33 is used to set Al1~Al22-channel analog input. Choose 1 curve among the 5 respectively. For specific correspondence please refer to P4. A6 groups.

#### 5: Pulse setup(DI5)

Pulse setup is set through terminal pulse. Signal standard: voltage range 9V~30V, frequency range 0kHz~100kHz. Set pulse can be only input through multi-function input terminal DI5.

Relationship between DI5 input pulse frequency and corresponding settings is set through P4.28~P4.31. It is linear relationship(2-point correspondence). Pulse input 100.0% refers to the percentage of P0.10.

#### 6: MS command

MS command running mode is set through different combination mode of digital input DI terminal. There are 4 MS command terminals with 16 status of MR-HPHD-01 series. PC group function codes correspond to 16 "MS command". "MS command" is percentage relative to P0.10( maximum frequency).

When digital input terminal DI is used as MS command terminal, user should set through P4 group. For specifications please refer to P4 group.

#### 7: Simple PLC

When frequency source is set to 7, running frequency source can be switched to any frequency command during 1~16.

User can set frequency command retention time and acceleration/deceleration time respectively.For specifications please refer to PC group.

#### 8: PID

Running frequency is the output of PID control process. Generally used for field process closed-loop control.

When PID is chosen, user should set relevant parameters of PA group "PID function".

#### 9: Communication setup

Communication setup refers to main frequency source that setting through communication method of position machine.

	Digital setup(preset frequency P0.08, UP/DOWN adjustable, power off without memory)				
	Digital setup(preset frequency P0.08, UP/DOWN adjustable, power off with memory)	1			
	P0.04 Auxiliary frequency source Y selection	Al1	2		
P0.04		Al2	3	0	*
		Al3(Potentiometer)	4		
		PULSE setup (DI5)	5		
	MS command	6			
	Simple PLC	7			
	PIDsetup	8			
		Communication setup	9		

When the auxiliary frequency source is used as independent frequency reference channel (i.e. frequency source switching from X to Y), it is used in the same way as the relative specifications of P0.03.

When the auxiliary frequency source is used as overlap reference (i.e. frequency source selection switching from X plus Y or X to X plus Y), it has special points as follows:

- 1. When the auxiliary frequency source is digital reference, the preset frequency (P0.08) is nonsensical, and it needs to adjust the main reference frequency through the keys " $\land$ " and " $\lor$ " of the keyboard (or UP and DOWN of multifunctional input terminals).
- 2. When the auxiliary frequency source is analog input reference (Al1 \( Al2 \) Al3) or pulse input reference, 100% of input setup is relative to the auxiliary frequency source range,and can be set through P0.05 and P0.06.
  - 3. When the frequency source is pulse input reference, it is similar to the analog value.

Prompt: There is difference between the auxiliary frequency source Y selection and the main frequency source X setup value. That is to say, P0.03 and P0.04 cannot use the same frequency reference channel.

I P0.05 I	Auxiliary frequency source	Relative to maximum frequency 0		0	
	Y range selection	Relative to frequency source X	1	0	☆
P0.06	Auxiliary frequency source Y range	0%~150%		0	☆

When the frequency source selection is frequency overlap reference(P0.07 is set to 1、3 or 4), it is used to determine the adjustment range of auxiliary frequency source. P0.05 is used to determine the relative object within the range. If it is relative to main frequency, that range will vary with the main frequency X.

		1bit	Frequency source selection			
		Main fre	equency source X	0		
		uxiliary operation result (10bit ine operation relationship)	1			
		Switchi	ng between X & Y	2		
		Switching between X & option 1		3	00	
P0.07	Frequency source stacking	Switching between Y & option 1		4		
P0.07	selection	10bit	Relationship between main /auxili frequency source	ary	00	☆
		Main+auxiliary		0		
		Main-a	uxiliary	1		
		MAX(main frequency source X, auxiliary frequency source Y)		2		
			ain frequency source X, auxiliary ncy source Y)	3		

This parameter is used to select frequency setup channel, and of realizing frequency setup through the compound of main frequency X and auxiliary frequency Y.

### 1bit : Frequency source selection

0: Main frequency source X

Main frequency source X is the target frequency.

- 1: Main /auxiliary operation result is target frequency, operation relationship see "10 bit" for details.
- 2: Switching between main frequency source X and auxiliary frequency source Y

When terminal 18 (frequency switching) is invalid, main frequency X is target frequency. On the contrary, auxiliary frequency Y is the target frequency.

3: Switching between main frequency X and main /auxiliary operation result

When terminal 18 (frequency switching) is invalid, main frequency X is target frequency. On the contrary, auxiliary frequency Y is the target frequency.

4: Switching between auxiliary frequency Y and main /auxiliary operation result

When terminal 18 (frequency switching) is invalid, auxiliary frequency Y is the target frequency. On the contrary, main frequency X is target frequency.

10bit : Relationship between main/auxiliary frequency source

0: Main frequency source + auxiliary frequency source Y

Operation result of main + auxiliary is target frequency. It realizes frequency stacking set function.

1: Main frequency source - auxiliary frequency source Y

Operation result of main - auxiliary is target frequency.

2: MAX(main frequency source X, auxiliary frequency source Y)

Choose bigger absolute value of the two as target frequency

3: MIN(main frequency source X, auxiliary frequency source Y)

Choose smaller absolute value of the two as target frequency. Besides, when frequency source is main& auxiliary operation, users can set offset frequency through P0.21.By stacking offset frequency on main& auxiliary operation result, it could flexible cope with all kinds of needs. 0.00Hz to maximum frequency(It is only valid P0.08 50.00Hz Preset frequency when frequency source is set to "digital setting") When set the frequency source to "digital setting" or "terminal UP/DOWN", the parameter value is the initial value of the Servo Drive frequency digital setting. Λ Consistent direction P0.09 Running direction 0 ☆ Reserved direction Modification of this parameter can change the rotary direction of the motor without changing any other parameters, which is equivalent to the role of switching the rotary direction through adjusting any two lines of the motor (U, V and W). When needing to change the rotary direction of the motor, users can modify this parameter rather than adjust the wiring of the motor. Caution: When the function code is restored to the factory default value, this parameter value is restored to 0, which should be used prudently in the applications where the motor rotary direction is not allowed to change. P0.10 Maximum frequency 50.00Hz~500.00Hz 50.00Hz When analog input, pulse input(DI5), MS command etc are used as frequency source, their respective 100% are relatively calibrated through P0.10... n P0.12 setup AI1 AI2 2 P0.11 0 Frequency source upper limit AI3(Potentiometer) 3 PULSE setup 4 Communication setup It defines the source of frequency upper limit, Frequency upper limit comes from digital setup (P0.12) or analog input channel. When upper limit is set through analog input, 100% of analog input corresponds to P0.12. E.g: When winding control field is in the torque control mode, to avoid material break phenomenon, users can set upper limit frequency through analog value. When running frequency reaches value of upper limit, Servo Drive maintains operation at the upper limit frequency. Frequency lower limit(P0.14) to maximum 50.00Hz P0.12 Frequency upper limit frequency(P0.10) P0.13 Frequency upper limit offset 0.00Hz~maximum frequency P0.10 0.00Hz When upper limit is set through analog value or PULSE setup, P0.13 will be used as analog valueoffset. The addition of offset frequency and analog setup value of frequency upper limit is used as the final setup value of frequency upper limit. P0.14 0.00Hz to frequency upper limit P0.12 0.00Hz ₹. Frequency lower limit When the running frequency of the Servo Drive is lower than the frequency lower limit, it can select to run at frequency lower limit or stop the Servo Drive. Refer to P8.14 function code for details. P0.15 Carrier frequency 0.8kHz~8.0kHz This function is used to adjust the carrier frequency of the Servo Drive. By adjusting the carrier that the leakage current to the ground and the interference of the Servo Drive can be reduced.

When the carrier wave frequency is low, the output current higher harmonic component will be increased, the motor loss will be increased, and the motor temperature rise will also be increased.

When the carrier wave frequency is high, the motor loss is reduced, and the motor temperature rise is reduced, but the Servo Drive loss and Servo Drive temperature rise will be increased, and thus the interference will be increased.

The adjustment of carrier frequency will influence the following items on the performance:

Carrier frequency	low→ high
Motor noise	big→ small
Output current waveform	poor→ well
Motor temperature rise	high→ low
Servo Drive temperature rise	low→ high
Leakage current	small→ large
Radiation interference	small→ big

Different power of Servo Drive is set with different carrier frequency by the factory. Though user could modify it, attention should be paid: if carrier frequency is set higher than the factory set valule, it will lead to Servo Drive radiator temperature rise increasing. User should take Servo Drive derating use, or there will be danger of overheating alarm.

P0.16	Carrier frequency adjusting	No	0		☆
	with temperature	Yes	1	0	

Carrier frequency adjusting with temperature refers to the detecting of radiator temperature. When the temperature is high , carrier frequency automatically decreased to reduce the Servo Drive temperature rise. On the contrary , when the temperature is low, carrier frequency gradually restored to the set value. This function could help to reduce the chance of Servo Drive overheating alarm.

P0.17	Acceleration time 1	0.00s~65000s	-	☆
P0.18	Deceleration time 1	0.00s~65000s		☆

The acceleration time means the time t1 needed for the Servo Drive to accelerate from 0Hz to the reference frequency(P0.25).

The deceleration time means the time t2 needed for the Servo Drive to decelerate from the reference frequency (P0.25) to 0Hz.

The description of acceleration and deceleration time are as shown in Fig.5.1:

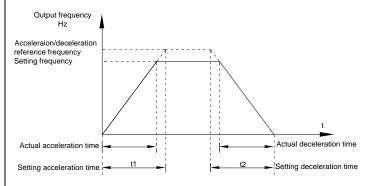


Fig.5-1Acceleration/deceleration time schematic diagram

MR-HPHD-01 totally offers 4 groups of speed-up/speed-down time for selection, you can shift

through digital input terminal DI,4 groups of them are shown as follows: GROUP 1: P0.17 P0.18; GROUP 2: P8.03 P8.04; GROUP 3: P8.05 P8.06; GROUP 4: P8.07、P8.08. 1second 0 P0.19 Accidec time unit 0.1 seconds 1 1 \* 0.01 seconds MR-HPHD-01 offers 3 kinds of speed-up /speed down time unit to meet the need of all kinds of scene.Respectively for 1 second, 0.1 seconds and 0.01 seconds. Caution: Decimal places as well as corresponding acceleration/deceleration time of the 4 groups may be changed when modifying this function parameter, special attention should be paid in the process of application. Auxiliary frequency source P0.21 0.00Hz 0.00Hz~Maximum frequencyP0.10 샀 offset frequency It is valid only at the time of main/auxiliary operation is chosen. When frequency source is main / auxiliary operation(P0.21 as offset frequency) ,it could make frequency set more flexible by stacking offset frequency on main& auxiliary operation as the final frequency set value Frequency command P0 22 0.01Hz 2 \* resolution This parameter is used to determine all the function code resolution which is relevant to frequency; Without memory Digital setup frequency P0.23 0 ☆

This function is only valid when frequency source is digital setup.

memory selection upon stop

#### 0: Without memory

Upon power fault or stop of the Servo Drive, set the frequency value back to the setup value of "Preset Frequency" (P0.08). Frequency modification which set through keyboard " $\land$ ", " $\lor$ " or terminal UP, DOWN is cleared.

Memory

#### 1: Memory

Digital setup frequency is the retention that reserved at last stop time. Keyboard " $\land$ ", " $\lor$ " or terminal UP. DOWN to make the correction valid.

P0.24		Motor 1	0	0	
	Motor selection	Motor 2	1		*

MR-HPHD-01 support applications that driving 2 motors in time-sharing. 2 motors can be set motor nameplate parameters, independent parameter tuning, control mode, parameters relating to operation performance respectively.

Motor 1 corresponding function groups are P1 group and P2 group. Motor 2, corresponding groups are A2 group;

Users select current motor through P0.24 function code as well as digital input terminal DI. When function code selection conflicting with terminal DI selection, DI terminal selection is priority.

P0.25	Acceleration / deceleration reference frequency	Maximum frequency(P0.10)	0		
		Set frequency	1	0	*
		100Hz	2		

Acceleration / deceleration time means the time needed for the Servo Drive varying from 0Hz to the frequency of P0.25, Fig5.1 is acceleration / deceleration time schematic diagram.

When P0.25 is chosen to 1, acceleration / deceleration time is connected with set frequency.If set frequency change frequently, the motor acceleration will change, attention should be paid in applications.

		Frequency UP/DOWN	Running frequency	0		
	P0.26	reference upon running	Cat fraguancy	1	0	*
	reference apoir running	Set frequency				

This parameter is only valid when frequency source is digital setting.

To select(through keyboard  $\land \lor \lor$  key or terminal UP/DOWN) the modifying method of set frequency, namely, target frequency is increasing/decreasing based on the running frequency or setting frequency.

The difference between the two settings become apparently in Servo Drive acceleration and deceleration process.

		1bit	Operation panel command boun frequency source selection	d		
		Without binding		0		
	Digital s	etup frequency source	1			
	Al1		2			
	Al2		3			
		Al3(Pote	entiometer)	4		
		PULSE	pulse setup(DI5)	5		
		MS com	mand	6		
		Simple I	PLC	7		
		PID		8		
		Commu	nication setup	9		
		10bit	Terminal command bound freque source selection	ency		
P0.27	Command source&frequency source binding	Without	bound	0	000	☆
		Digital s	etup frequency source	1		
		Al1		2		
		Al2		3		
		Al3(Pote	entiometer)	4		
		PULSE	pulse setup(DI5)	5		
		MS com	mand	6		
		Simple I	PLC	7		
		PID		8		
		Commu	nication setup	9		
		100bit	Communication command bindir frequency source selection	ng		
		Without	bound	0		
		Digital s	etup frequency source	1		

Al1	2	
Al2	3	
Al3(Potentiometer)	4	
PULSE pulse setup(DI5)	5	
MS command	6	
Simple PLC	7	
PID	8	
Communication setup	9	

It defines bound combination between 3 running command channels and 9 frequency setup channels, which is easy to achieve synchronous switching.

Frequency setup channels above have the same definition with P0.03 "main frequency source X selection", please refer to P0.03 for details. Different running command channels can bind the same frequency setup channel. When the command source is valid during command source & frequency source binding, set frequency source of P0.03~P0.07 is invalid.

P0.28	Reserved	Reserved	0	0	☆

### 5-3 Parameters for motor 1: P1.00-P1.37

Code	Description/Display	Setting Range		Factory Setting	Change Limit
		General asynchronous motor	0		
P1.00	Motor type selection	Variable frequency asynchronous motor	1	0	*
P1.01	Rated power	0.1kW~1000.0kW		-	*
P1.02	Rated voltage	1V~2000V		-	*
P1.03	Rated current	0.01A~655.35A(Servo Drive power ≦55kW) 0.1A~6553.5A(Servo Drive power >55kW)		-	*
P1.04	Rated frequency	0.01Hz~maximum frequency		-	*
P1.05	Rated revolving speed	1rpm~65535rpm		-	*

Function codes above are motor nameplate parameters. No matter VF control or vector control is the choosen mode, users should accurately set the relating parameter according to the motor nameplate.

For better VF or vector control performance, users should tune the motor parameter. The accuracy of the regulation results has intimate relationship with the accuracy of set motor nameplate parameters.

Asynchronous motor stator  $0.001\Omega\sim65.535\Omega(Servo Drive power <=55kW)$ P1.06  $0.0001\Omega \sim 6.5535\Omega$ (Servo Drive power >55kW) resistance Asynchronous motor rotor  $0.001\Omega\sim65.535\Omega(Servo Drive power <=55kW)$ P1.07 resistance  $0.0001\Omega$ ~ $6.5535\Omega$ (Servo Drive power >55kW) Asynchronous motor 0.01mH~655.35mH(Servo Drive power <=55kW) P1 08 \* leakage inductance 0.001mH~65.535mH(Servo Drive power >55kW) Asynchronous motor mutual 0.1mH~6553.5mH(Servo Drive power <=55kW) P1.09 inductance 0.01mH~655.35mH(Servo Drive power >55kW) P1.10 Asynchronous motor no 0.01A~P1.03(Servo Drive power <=55kW)

	load current	0.1A~P1.03(Servo Drive power >55kW)					
P1.06~P1.10 are parameters for asynchronous motor.Generally, motor nameplate dosen't contain such parameters, users can get them throng Servo Drive auto tuning. Among them, 3 parameters (P1.06~P1.08) can be get through "asynchronous motor static tuning", while all the 5 parameters as well as encoder phase ,current loop PI etc can be get through "asynchronous motor complete tuning". When change the motor rated power (P1.01) or motor rated voltage (P1.02), Servo Drive would automatically modify the P1.06~P1.10 parameter value and restore them to common standard of Y series motor parameter.  If the asynchronous motor is unable to be tuned, users could input above parameters with factory							
P1.27	notor value.  Encoder pulses number	1~65535		2500	*		
	set ABZ or UVW incremental en he speed sensor vector control	coder pulse number per revolution. mode, P1.27 must be set accurately.Or mo	tor wou	ld not nor	mally		
		ABZ incremental encoder	0				
	Encoder type	Reserved	1				
P1.28		Rotary transformer	2	0	*		
		Reserved	3				
		Reserved	4				
	er installing the PG card, make s	der and rotary transformer are suitable for a sure that P1.28 is accurate according to acturate according to accurate accurate according to accurate accura	•		tor. ★		
	phase	Reserve	1	Ů			
It is phase s	ental encoder AB signal phase s s valid for both synchronous m equence through asynchronous Rotary transformer pole pairs ary transformer is equipped wit	to ABZ incremental encoder(P1.28=0).It equence. otor and asynchronous motor. Users could motor complete tuning or synchronous mot 1~65535 h pole pairs.When using the encoder, correct	get AE or no-lo	3Z encode pad tuning 1	er AB		
P1.36	PG dropped inspection time	0.0s: no action 0.1s~10.0s		0.0s	*		
P1.36 PG dropped inspection time   0.0s: no action   0.1s~10.0s   0.0s   ★  It is used to set inspection time of encoder disconnection fault.When feedback signal is 0.0s, encoder disconnection fault will not be inspected.  If Servo Drive detected disconnection fault,and the feedback value exceeded the P1.36 setup range.Servo Drive fault alarm No. 20= E.PG1.							
		Without operation	0				
		Asynchronous static tuning 1	1				
P1.37	Tuning selection	Asynchronous complete tuning	2	0	*		
		Asynchronous static tuning 2	3				
Caution	: Correct motor ratings must be	e set before tuning					

0: No operation, tuning is forbidden.1: Asynchronous motor static tuning 1

It is used for occasions that asynchronous motor and the load are not easily torn off, which may lead to complete tuning invalid. Correct motor type and motor nameplate parameters P1.00~P1.05 must be set before static tuning. User could get P1.06~P1.08 through tuning.

Action description: Set P1.37 to 1 and then press RUN button, Servo Drive will carry out asynchronous static tuning.

### 2 : Asynchronous complete tuning

Asynchronous complete tuning can guarantee Servo Drive dynamic control performance. Motor and the load should be disconnected to keep motor complete status.

In the process of asynchronous complete tuning, asynchronous complete tuning is taken first, and then accelerate to 80% of motor rated frequency according to P0.17. After keeping the state for a period of time, then decelerate to stop according to P0.18 and stop tuning.

Before asynchronous complete tuning , users should set motor type and motor nameplate parameters P1.00~P1.05 as well as encoder type and encoder pulse numbers P1.27 \ P1.28.

Servo Drive can get 5 motor parameters P1.06~P1.10 as well as AB phase sequence P1.30, vector control current loop PI parameter P2.13~P2.16 from tuning.

Action description: Set P1.37 to 2 and then press RUN button, Servo Drive will carry out asynchronous complete tuning.

3: Asynchronous motor static tuning

It is used for no encoder

## 5-4 Vector control function group: P2.00-P2.23

P2 group function codes are valid for vector control and invalid for V/F control.

Code	Description/Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limite
P2.00	Speed loop proportional gain1	1~100	30	☆
P2.01	Speed loop integration time1	0.01s~10.00s	0.50s	☆
P2.02	Switching frequency1	0.00~P2.05	5.00Hz	☆
P2.03	Speed loop proportional gain 2	0~100	20	☆
P2.04	Speed loop integration time 2	0.01s~10.00s	1.00s	☆
P2.05	Switching frequency 2	P2.02~maximum frequency	10.00Hz	☆

Users could choose different speed loop PI parameters under different running frequency. When running frequency is less than the switching frequency(P2.02), adjusting parameters for speed loop PI are P2.00 and P2.01. When running frequency is greater than the switching frequency (P2.02), adjusting parameters for speed loop PI are P2.03 and P2.04. Speed loop PI parameters between switching frequency1 and switching frequency2 are two groups of linear switching. As shown in fig.5.2:

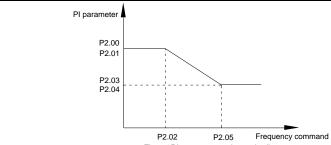


Fig.5-2PI parameter schematic diagram

Users can adjust vector control speed dynamic response characteristics through setting proportional coefficient and integration time of the speed regulator.

Both increasing proportional gain and reducing integration time can accelerate the speed loop dynamic response.But excessive proportional gain or insufficient integration time may led to system oscillation.

Suggestions for regulating method:

If the factory parameters can not meet the requirements, users can fine-tuning it on the basis of factory value parameters. First increase the proportional gain to restrain system oscillation, then reduce integration time so that system has fast response characteristic and smaller overshoot.

Notice: Improper PI parameter setting may lead to excessive speed overshoot, even voltage fault during overshoot drop.

P2.06	Vector control slip gain	50%~200%	100%	☆
P2.06	Vector control slip gain	50%~200%	100%	

This parameter is used to adjust motor steady speed precision for zero-speed sensor vector control mode. Please turn up the parameter value when with load motor running in low speed. On the contrary, when the with load motor running in high speed, please turn down the parameter value.

This parameter is also used to adjust the output current value with the same load for speed sensor vector control.

P2.07	Speed-loop filter time	0.000s~0.100s	0.015s	☆
P2.07	Speed-loop filter time	0.000s~0.100s	0.015s	

In vector control mode, speed-loop regulator outputs torque current command. P2.07 is used to filter the torque command.

Generally speaking, the parameter needs not to be modified. Users could properly increase the filtering time when speed fluctuation is relatively big, and decrease the value when motor oscillation occurs.

If filtering time is small, Servo Drive output torque might fluctuate greatly, but response speed will be

iasi.					
	Torque upper limit source in speed control mode  P2.10  Al1  Al2  Al3(Potentiometer)  PULSE setup  Communication setup  Min(Al1,Al2)  Max(Al1,Al2)	P2.10	0		
		Al1	1		
		Al2	2		
DO 00		AI3(Potentiometer)	3		
P2.09		PULSE setup	4	- 0 - -	☆
		Communication setup	5		
		Min(Al1,Al2)	6		
		Max(Al1,Al2)	7		

P2.10	Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode	0.0%~200.0%	150.0%	☆
-------	--	-------------	--------	---

In speed control mode, Servo Drive maximum torque output is controlled by torque upper limit.

Range for 1-7 selections of P2.09 are corresponding to the setting range of P2.10.

P2.09 is used to select torque upper limit source. When P2.09 is set through analog, PULSE setup, communication setup, which 100% corresponding to P2.10. 100% of P2.10 is the rated torque of the Servo Drive.

Diivo.					
		P2.10	0		
		Al1	1		
		Al2	2		
P2.11	Torque upper limit source in speed control mode	Al3(Potentiometer)	3	0	
P2.11	(regenerative)	PULSE setup	4	0	☆
		Communication setup	5		
		Min(Al1,Al2)	6		
		Max(Al1,Al2)	7		
P2.12	Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode (regenerative)	0.0%~200.0%		150.0%	☆
P2.13	Excitation regulation proportional gain	0~20000		2000	☆
P2.14	Excitation regulation integration gain	0~20000		1300	☆
P2.15	Torque regulation proportional gain	0~20000		2000	☆
P2.16	Torque requlation integration gain	0~20000		1300	☆

Vector control current-loop PI regulation, which is automatically obtained after asynchronous motor complete tuning or synchronous motor complete tuning. It generally needs not to be modified.

Caution: Integration regulator of current loop directly set integration gain without taking integration time as the dimension. Excessive current loop PI gain may lead oscillation to the entire control loop circuit.

If current oscillation or torque fluctuation is relatively big, users could manually turn down the PI proportional gain or integration gain.

D0 47	Speed loop intergral seperation	Disable	0	0	
P2.17	selection	enable	1	0	☆
P2.21	Max torque coefficient of field weakening area	50~200%		100%	☆
D0 00	Regenerative power limit	Disable	0		Α.
P2.22	selection	enable	1	0	☆
P2.23	Regenerative power limit	0.0~200.0%		Mode	☆

	donondont	
	dependent	

## 5-5 V/F control group: P3.00-P3.26

This function group is only valid for V/F control mode.

V/F control is suitable for general load such as draught fan, pump. It is also appropriate for situations where one Servo Drive driving multiple motors or there is big difference between Servo Drive power and motor power.

Code	Description/Display	Setting Range		Factory Setting	Change Limit
		Beeline V/F	0		
D0 00	0 V/F curve setup	Multi-point V/F	1	0	*
P3.00		VF complete separation mode	10		
		VF semi separation mode	11		

This parameter defines the V/F setup mode so as to meet the requirements of various load characteristics.

#### 0: Beeline V/F

It is suitable for the ordinary constant torque load.

#### 1: Multi-point V/F

It is suitable for special loads such as dehydrator and centrifugal machine. It can be self-defined. Refer to the description of functional codes of Group F1-07 to F1-12 for details.

#### 2~9: Reserved

#### 10: VF complete separation mode

Servo Drive output frequency and output voltage are mutually independent. Output frequency is decided by frequency source, while output voltage is decided by P3.13(VF separation voltage source).

VF complete separation mode is generally applied in induction heating, Servo Drive power supply, torque motor control fields etc.

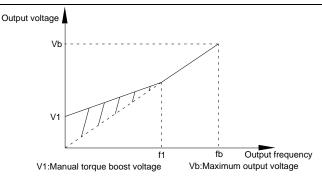
#### 11: VF semi separation mode

In this case, V is proportional to F. Proportional relationship can be set by the voltage source P3.13. The relationship between V&F is connected with P1 group(motor rated voltage and rated frequency).

Suppose that voltage source input is X (X from 0~100%), the V,F relationship is:

V/F=2\*X\*(Motor rated voltage)/(Motor rated frequency)

P3.01	Torque boost value	0.0%~30%	-	*
P3.02	Torque boost cut-off frequency	0.00~Maximum frequency	50.00Hz	*



f1:Cutt-off frequency of torque boost fb:Rated running frequency Fig. 5-3 Manual torque boost schematic diagram

To compensate the low frequency torque characteristics of V/F control, boost compensation should be made to Servo Drive low frequency output voltage.

Torque hoist: it will be set according to the percentage of input rated voltage to the Servo Drive. Below are explanations of setting torque increase:

- 1) When the torque hoist is set as 0.0%, the Servo Drive will aYpt auto torque hoist.
- This parameter can be properly hoisted for small motor, while for large motor; the parameter can be properly decreased.
- If the torque hoist is set to be too large, the motor may be overheated, and the Servo Drive may be over-current.

Torque hoist cut-off frequency: As shown in Fig. 5.3, the torque hoist is valid when the cutoff frequency below this setting. Otherwise, the torque hoist will be invalid.

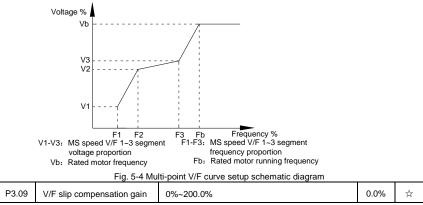
P3.03	Multi-point V/F frequency point F1	0.00Hz~P3.05	0.00Hz	*
P3.04	Multi-point V/F voltage point V1	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	*
P3.05	Multi-point V/F frequency point F2	P3.03~P3.07	0.00Hz	*
P3.06	Multi-point V/F voltage point V2	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	*
P3.07	Multi-point V/F frequency point F3	P3.05~Motor rated frequency(P1.04)Note: Motor 2\3\4 rated frequency respectively A2.04\A3.04\A4.04	0.00Hz	*
P3.08	Multi-point V/F voltage point V3	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	*

Six parameters of P3.03 to P3.08 define the multi-point V/F curve.

The setup value of multi-point V/F curve is generally set in accordance with the load characteristics of the motor.

Caution:

- 1) It must be set as follows: V1<V2<V3, F1<F2<F3. Fig5.4 is schematic diagram for multi-point V/F curve.
- 2) If the voltage is set too high at the time of low frequency, it may cause overheating and even burning of the motor as well as stall over current or over current protection of the Servo Drive.



This parameter is only valid for asynchronous motor.

VF slip compensation can compensate asynchronous motor speed deviation ,in this way ,motor rotary speed could be maintained in basically stable state during load change. In general, 100% corresponds to the rated slip of the motor with rated load. For motor rated slip , it can be get through auto calculation of P1 motor rated frequency and rated revolving speed.

The slip compensation gain adjustment may be performed referring to the following principle: When the load is rated load, and the slip compensation coefficient is set to 100%, the rotary speed of the motor is close to the reference speed.

P3.10 VF over-excitation gain 0~200	64	☆
-------------------------------------	----	---

The role of over excitation gain function is to suppress the rise of bus voltage during the Servo Drive deceleration process, thus avoiding occurrence of over voltage fault due to bus voltage exceeding over voltage protection limitation value. The higher the over excitation gain is, more powerfully the suppression effect is. The setting is described as follows:

In the applications where over-voltage alarm easily occurs, it needs to improve the over-excitation gain. Excessive over-excitation gain easily lead to increasing of output current . Users should keep the balance during operation.

In the applications where the inertia is very low, the over excitation gain is set to 0, while in the applications where there is brake resistor the over excitation gain is set to 0 as well.

P3.11	VF oscillation suppression gain	0~100	-	☆

When the motor has no oscillation, please select this gain to 0. Only when the motor has obvious oscillation and Yes not run normally can the gain be properly increased. The bigger the gain is, the better oscillation suppression result will be.

The gain shall be set as small as possible under the condition that the oscillation is suppressed effectively so as to avoid high influences on the V/F operation.

Accurate motor rated current and no-load current parameters are required during using oscillation suppression function, or VF oscillation suppression effect will not be excellent.

		Digital setup(P3.14)	0		
D0 40	VF separation voltage source	Al1	1	0	
P3.13		Al2	2		☆
		Al3(Potentiometer)	3		

		PULSE pulse setup(DI5)	4		
		MS command	5		
		Simple PLC	6		
		PID	7		
		Communication setup	8		
		100% corresponding to the rated motor vo A5.02、A5.02)	Itage (P	1.02、A4	.02、
P3.14	VF separation voltage digital setup	0V~rated motor voltage		0V	☆

VF separation is generally applied to induction heating control, Servo Drive power supply control and torque motor control etc.

In VF separation control mode, output voltage can be set through function code P3.14, analog value, MS command, PLC, PID or communication setup.

When P3.13 is non-numeric setup, each 100% of the setting corresponds to rated moter voltage. When output setting percentage is negative, it's absolute value is the valid setting value.

0: Digital setup(P3.14)

Voltage is directly set through P3.14.

- 1: AI1
- 2: Al2
- 3: Al3(Potentiometer)

Voltage is set through analog input terminal.

- 4: PULSE pulse setup(DI5) voltage set through terminal pulse.
  - Pulse setup signal specification: voltage range 9V~30V, frequency range 0kHz~100kHz.
- 5: MS command voltage source is MS command.

Corresponding relationship between set signal and set voltage is determined through P4 group and PC group.

6: Simple PLC

When voltage source is simple PLC, output voltage is set through PC group parameters.

7: PIC

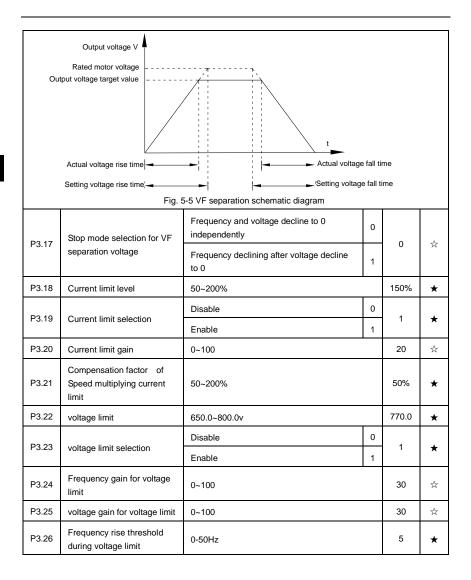
Output voltage through PID closed loop. For specifications please refer to PA group for PID detailed description.

8: Communication setup

Communication setup refers to voltage that set by position machine through communication mode. When the above voltage source selection is 1~8, 0~100% corresponds to output voltage 0V~motor rated voltage.

P3.15	VF separation voltage rise time	0.0s~1000.0s	0.0s	☆
P3.16	VF separation voltage decline time	0.0s~1000.0s	0.0s	☆

P3.15 refers to the time that needed for output voltage varying from 0V to motor rated voltage.As shown in fig.5-5.



## 5-6 Input terminal: P4.00-P4.40

MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive has 7 multifunctional digital input terminals (DI1 to DI7), of which DI5 can be used as high-speed pulse input terminal, and MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive also has 2 analog input terminals. If system needs more input/output terminal, it can be equipped with multi-function input/output expansion card and 1 analog input terminal(Al3x).

Multi-function input/output expansion card has 3 multi-function digit input terminal (DI6 $\sim$ DI10).

Code	Description/Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limite
P4.00	DI1terminal function selection	0~59	1	*
P4.01	DI2 terminal function selection	0~59	2	*
P4.02	DI3 terminal function selection	0~59	9	*
P4.03	DI4 terminal function selection	0~59	12	*
P4.04	DI5 terminal function selection	0~59	13	*
P4.05	DI6 terminal function selection	0~59	0	*
P4.06	DI7 terminal function selection	0~59	0	*
P4.07	DI8 terminal function selection	0~59	0	*
P4.08	DI9 terminal function selection	0~59	0	*
P4.09	DI10 terminal function selection	0~59	0	*

These parameters are used to set digital multi-function input terminals, as shown in the table below:

Setting	Function	Specification explanation	
0	No- function	Set useless terminals to "no function", in order to prevent misoperation.	
1	Forward command (FWD)	The forward jog and Reserved jog of the Servo Drive are controlled via the external terminals.  Set Servo Drive running mode as three line control mode.For details please refer to function code P4.11(Terminal command mode).  FJOG refers to jog forward running, RJOG refers to jog Reserved running. For jog running frequency, jog	
2	Reserved command (REV)		
3	Three line running control		
4	FWD JOG command(FJOG)		
5	REV JOG command(RJOG)	acc./dec. time please refer to P8.00 $$ P8.01 $$ P8.02 for details.	
6	Up command	When command source is set as "Digital Setup", the increase or decrease of the set frequency is implemented through the external terminal.  When this terminal command is valid, meaning that the Servo Drive locks the output, the load will free stop according to the mechanical inertia.this way is the same withP6.10  When this terminal command is valid, Servo Drive's fault can be reset. It has the same function with RESET key on the keyboard.This function can realize remote fault reset.	
7	DOWN command		
8	Free stop		
9	Fault reset(RESET)		
10	Operation suspended	Servo Drive decelerates to stop, but all operation parameters are memorized. E.g. PLC parameter, swing frequency parameter, PID parameter. When this terminal signal disappeared, Servo Drive restored to running status as before.	
11	External default normally open input	When the Servo Drive detects that the signal occurs, it will report "15=Err15" fault, and handle the fault according	

		to the fault protection action mode.(Please refer to P9.47 for details).	
12	Multi-stage speed terminal1		
13	Multi-stage speed terminal2	The setting of 16-segment speeds can be realized by the combinations of the terminal status when the frequency source is "MS Speed". Refer to schedule 1 for details.	
14	Multi-stage speed terminal3		
15	Multi-stage speed terminal4		
16	Acc./dec.time selection terminal 1	It can realize 4 kinds of acc./dec. selection mode by 4	
17	Acc./dec.time selection terminal 2	combination status of this 2 terminals.For details please refer to schedule2.	
18	Frequency source switching	It is used to switch to choose different frequency sources.  It realizes switching between 2 kinds of frequency sources according to the setup of P0.07.	
19	UP/DOWN setup reset(terminal and keyboard)	When the frequency source is given as "Digital Setup" and the terminal command is valid, it can clear the frequency values changed through keyboard or terminals UP/DOWN and restore the reference frequency to the setup value of "Preset Frequency" (P0.08).	
20	Running command switching terminal	When command source is set to terminal control (P0.02=1), the terminal could realize switching between terminal control and keyboard control.  When command source is set to communication control(P0.02=2), the terminal could realize switching between communication control and keyboard control.	
21	Acc./dec forbidden	When this terminal command is valid, it can maintain the current frequency output while stopping.	
22	PID pause	PID temporary invalid, the Servo Drive maintains the current frequency output and no longer taking PID adjustment of frequency source.	
623	PLC status reset	When this terminal command is valid, it clears the memorized PLC running phase and running time, and restores to the initial status of PLC running.	
24	Swing frequency pause	When this terminal command is valid, the Servo Drive maintains the frequency output of the swing frequency center, and the swing frequency pauses.	
25	Counter input	It is used as input terminal of the counting pulse.	
26	Counter reset	When this terminal command is valid, it clears the counting value of the counter to zero.	
27	Length counting input	It is used as pulse input terminal of the length counting.	
28	Length counting reset	When this terminal is valid, it clears the length counting to zero.	
29	Torque control forbidden	It prohibits Servo Drive torque control. Servo Drive enters in speed control mode.	
30	PULSE frequency input(Only valid for DI5)	DI5 is used as pulse input terminal.	
31	Reserved	Reserved	

,		
32	Immediate DC braking	When this terminal is valid, Servo Drive directly switch to dc braking state.
33	External default normally closed input	When the Servo Drive detects that the signal occurs, it will report "E <sub>rr15</sub> " fault, and stop running.
34	Frequency modification enable	If the function is valid, Servo Drive Yes not respond to frequency change until the function turns to be invalid.
35	PID direction Reservedd	PID and PA.03 set values are set in opposite directions when the terminal is valid.
36	External stop terminal1	It could make Servo Drive stop when in keyboard control.  Equivalent to function of STOP key on the keyboard.
37	Control command switching terminal 2	It is used to switch control mode between terminal and communication.
38	PID integration suspension	When it is valid, PID integration regulation function pauses, while PID proportional regulation and differential regulation function are still valid.
39	Frequency source X and preset frequency switching	When it is valid, frequency source X is replaced by the preset frequency P0.08.
40	Frequency source Y and preset frequency switching	When it is valid, frequency source Y is replaced by the preset frequency P0.08.
41	Motor selection terminal1	It can realize 2 groups of motor parameters switching by 2 this 1 terminals. For details please refer to schedule3.
42	Reserved	Reserved
43	PID parameter switching	PA.18=1, the parameter is invalid, PID parameter takes use of PA.05~PA.07. On the contrary, PA.15~PA.17 are taken for the use.
44	User-defined fault 1	When user-defined fault 1&2 are valid, Servo Drive alarm
45	User-defined fault 2	fault number 27= Err27 & 28= Err28 respectively. Servo Drive will handle the fault according to the mode selected by P9.49.
46	Speed control/ torque control switching	It enables control mode to switch between Servo Drive torque control and speed control. Servo Drive running in the A0.00 defined mode when the terminal is invalid, and will switch to another mode when it is valid.
47	Emergency stop	Servo Drive stops at the fastest speed when the terminal is valid. Current is set to the current upper limit during this stop process. This function is used for Servo Drive fast stop, which can meet the stop need in system emergency.
48	External stop terminal 2	This terminal can be used to stopthe Servo Drive in any circumstances (panel control ,terminal control and communication control). Deceleration time is fixed to deceleration time 4.
49	Deceleration DC braking	If it is valid, Servo Drive first decelerates to stop DC braking start frequency and then switches to DC braking state.
50	Running time reset	Servo Drive running time of this time is cleared if the terminal is valid. It operates with the use of P8.42 and P8.53.

51	Two wire/three wire mode switcher	Two wire//three wire switcher
52	Reverse frequency forbidden	If it is valid, the Servo Drive can not output reverse frequency
53-59	Reserved	Reserved

Schedule 1 MS command function description

4 MS command terminals, which can be combined into 16 states. For 16 corresponding values, please refer to schedule 1 as below:

to schedule	i as below:				
K4	K3	K2	K1	Command setup	Corresponding parameter
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	MS command 0	PC.00
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	MS command 1	PC.01
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	MS command 2	PC.02
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	MS command 3	PC.03
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	MS command 4	PC.04
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	MS command 5	PC.05
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	MS command 6	PC.06
OFF	ON	ON	ON	MS command 7	PC.07
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	MS command 8	PC.08
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	MS command 9	PC.09
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	MS command 10	PC.10
ON	OFF	ON	ON	MS command 11	PC.11
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	MS command 12	PC.12
ON	ON	OFF	ON	MS command 13	PC.13
ON	ON	ON	OFF	MS command 14	PC.14
ON	ON	ON	ON	MS command 15	PC.15

When frequency source is set to multi-stage speed mode, 100.0% of function code PC.00~PC.15 are corresponding to maximum frequency P0.10. To meet the need, MS command can be used not only for multi-stage speed function, but also PID setup source or VF separation voltage source.

Schedule 2 Acceleration / deceleration terminal selection description:

Terminal2	Terminal1	Acc./dec. selection	Corresponding parameter
OFF	OFF	Acc./dec. time 1	P0.17、P0.18
OFF	ON	Acc./dec. time 2	P8.03、P8.04
ON	OFF	Acc./dec. time 3	P8.05、P8.06
ON	ON	Acc./dec. time 4	P8.07、P8.08

Schedule 3 Motor terminal selection description:

Terminal2	Terminal1	Acc./dec. selection	Corresponding

			parameter
OFF	OFF	Motor 1	P1、P2 group
OFF	ON	Motor 2	A2 group
ON	OFF	Motor 3	A3 group
ON	ON	Motor 4	A4 group

P4.10	DI filter time	0.000s~1.000s	0.010s	☆

If the digital input terminal malfunction because it is vulnerable to interference, users could increase the parameter value to enhance the interference immunity. However, this operation may cause reduced sensitivity of the DI terminal.

B	Terminal command mode	Two-line mode 1	0	
		Two-line mode 2	1	
P4.11		Three-line mode1	2	
		Three-line mode2	3	

This parameter defines four different ways to control the operation of the converter through external terminals.

#### 0: Two-line mode 1:

This mode is the most commonly used forward/Reserved rotation control mode. The forward/Reserved rotation of the motor is decided by the Di1, Dl2 terminal commands. The descriptions on the terminal running command are as shown as below:

Terminal	Set value	Description
DI1	1	Forward(FWD)
DI2	2	Reserved(REV)

Among them ,DI1 DI2 are DI1~DI10 muti-function input terminal, level valid.

#### 0 invalid, 1 valid

K1	K2	Command		
0	0	Stop		
0	1	Reserved(REV)		
1	0	Forward(FWD)		
1	1	Stop		

## Fig. 5-6 Two-line control mode 1

#### 1: Two-line mode 2:

In this operation mode,DI1 terminal function is to enable operation,while DI2 terminal function is to determine running direction. The descriptions on the terminal running command are as shown as below:

Terminal	Set value	Description
DI1	1	Forward(FWD)
DI2	2	Reserved(REV)

Among them , DI1 DI2 are DI1~DI10 multi-fuction input terminal, level valid 0 invalid, 1 valid

K1	K2	Command
0	0	Stop
0	1	Stop
1	0	Forward(FWD)
1	1	Reserved(REV)

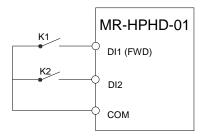


Fig. 5-7 Two-line control mode 2

#### 2: Three-line mode1

In this operation mode, DI3 terminal is the enable terminal, running direction controlled by DI1terminal . DI2terminal. The descriptions on the terminal running command are as shown as below:

Terminal	Set value	Description
DI1	1	Forward(FWD)
DI2	2	Reserved(REV)
DI3	3	Three-line running control

When in the need of running, users should first connect DI3 terminal. Forward and Reserved running is realized through the rising edge of Di1 or DI2.

When in the need of stop, user should disconnect DI3 terminal to meet the need. Among them, DI1 \( DI2 \) DI3 are multi-function input terminal of DI1 \( DI1 \) DI1, DI2 are of pulse valid, while DI3 level valid.

## 0 invalid. 1 valid. X arbitrarily

SB1	SB2	SB3	Command
0	X	X	Stop
1	1	0	Forward(FWD)
1	0	1	Reserved(REV)
1	1	0->1	Reserved(REV)
1	0->1	1	Forward(FWD)

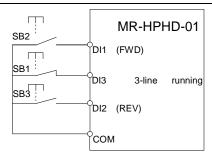


Fig. 5-8 Three-line control mode 1

Among them:

SB1: Stop button

SB2: Forward rotation button

SB3: Reserved rotation button

3: Three-line mode2

In this operation mode, DI3 terminal is the enable terminal, Direction by the state of the DI2 to decide, while DI1 terminal function is to determine running direction. The descriptions on the terminal running command are as shown as below:

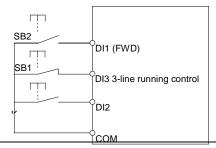
Terminal	Set value	Description
DI1	1	Forward(FWD)
DI2	2	Reserved(REV)
DI3	3	Three-line running control

When in the need of running, users should first connect DI3 terminal. DI1 pulse rising edge gives running command signal, while DI2 status gives running direction signal.

When in the need of stop, user should disconnect DI3 terminal to meet the need. Among them, DI1, DI2, DI3 are multi-function input terminals of DI1~DI7. DI1 is of pulse valid, while DI2, DI3is of level valid.

## 0 invalid. 1 valid. X arbitrarily

SB1	SB2	K	Command	
0	Х	Х	Stop	
1	1	0	Forward(FWD)	
1	1	1	Reserved(REV)	



## Fig. 5-9 Three-line control mode 2

Among them: SB1: Stop button

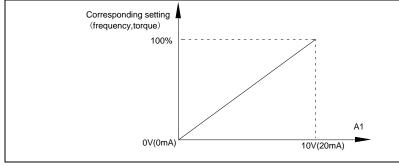
SB2: Running button

P4.12	Terminal UP/DOWN variation	0.01Hz/s~65.535Hz/s	1.00Hz/s	☆
	rate			

It is used to set the frequency variation rate (frequency variation per second) when adjusting the set frequency with terminals UP/DOWN.

When P0.22 (frequency decimal point) is set to 2, range of P4.12 value is 0.001Hz/s~65.535Hz/s. When P0.22 (frequency decimal point) is set to 1, range of P4.12 value is 0.01Hz/s~655.35Hz/s.

P4.13	Al curve 1 minimum input	0.00V~P4.15	0.00V	☆
P4.14	Al curve 1 minimum input corresponding setup	-100.00%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
P4.15	Al curve 1 maximum input	P4.13~10.00V	10.00V	☆
P4.16	Al curve 1 maximum input corresponding setup	-100.00%~100.0%	100.0%	☆
P4.17	Al1 filter time	0.00s~10.00s	0.10s	☆



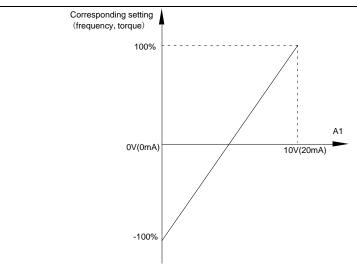


Fig. 5-10 Relationship between analog input and setup value

The parameters mentioned above define the relationship between analog input voltage and the analog input setup value.

When analog input voltage exceeds the setup "maximum input" limit, analog voltage is calculated as "maximum input". Similarly, when analog input is smaller than the setup "minimum input", analog voltage is calculated as minimum input or 0.0% according to the setting of P4.34.

All used as current input terminal: 1mA current equals to 0.5V voltage.

Al input filtering time is used to set Al1 software filtering time. When field analog quantity is vulnerable, please increase the filtering time so that analog quantity tends to be stable. But excessive filtering time will lead to slow response time to analog detection. User should balance it according to practical application cases.

In various application cases, the nominal value corresponding to 100% of analog reference will be different. Refer to specific application description for the specific value.

Figure 5.10 shows typical setup cases.

P4.18	Al curve 2 minimum input	0.00V~P4.20	0.00V	☆
P4.19	Al curve 2 minimum input corresponding setup	-100.00%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
P4.20	Al curve 2 maximum input	P4.18~10.00V	10.00V	☆
P4.21	Al curve 2 maximum input corresponding setup	-100.00%~100.0%	100.0%	☆
P4.22	Al2 filter time	0.00s~10.00s	0.10s	☆
For	function and usage of curve 2, p	olease refer to description of curve 1.		
P4.23	Reserved	Reserved	1	☆
P4.24	Reserved	Reserved	-	☆

P4.25	Reserved	Reserved	-	☆
P4.26	Reserved	Reserved	-	☆
P4.27	Reserved	Reserved	-	☆
For	function and usage of curve 3, p	please refer to description of curve 1.		
P4.28	PULSE minimum input	0.00kHz~P4.30	0.00kHz	☆
P4.29	PULSE minimum input corresponding setup	-100.00%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
P4.30	PULSE maximum input	P4.28~50.00kHz	50.00kHz	☆
P4.31	PULSE maximum input corresponding setup	-100.00%~100.0%	100.0%	☆
P4.32	PULSE filter time	0.00s~10.00s	0.10s	☆

This group of parameters are used to set relationship between DI5 pulse frequency and it's corresponding settings.

Pulse frequency can be only input to the Servo Drive through DI5 channel. This function group's applications are similar to curve 1, please refer to the description of curve 1.

		1bit	Al1 curve selection			
		Curve	e1(2 points, see P4.13~P4.16)	1	-	
		Curve	e2(2 points, see P4.18~P4.21)	2		
		Curve	e3(2 points, see P4.23~P4.26)	3		
		Curve	e4(4 points, see A6.00~A6.07)	4		
		Curve	e5(4 points, see A6.08~A6.15)	5		
		10bit	Al2 curve selection			
		Curve1(2 points, see P4.13~P4.16)		1	321	☆
54.00		Curve2(2 points, see P4.18~P4.21)		2		
P4.33	Al curve selection	Curve3(2 points, see P4.23~P4.26)		3		
		Curve4(4 points, see A6.00~A6.07)		4		
		Curve5(4 points, see A6.00~A6.07)		5		
		100bit	Reserved			
		Rese	rved	1		
		Rese	rved	2		
		Rese	rved	3		
		Rese	rved	4		
		Rese	rved	5		

The 1bit, 10bit, 10bit of the function code are used to choose the set curve of analog input Al1 \, Al2 \, Al3 respectively.

3 analog input can choose any curve of the 5 types.

Curve1, curve 2, curve 3 are 2 points curve that set through P4 group function codes, while curve 4, curve 5 are 4 points curve that set through A8 group function codes.

MR-HPHD-01 standard unit offers 3-channel analog input terminals. Multi-function I/O expansion card is needed in the use of Al3x.

13 HCCuc	ed in the use of Alax.				
		1bit Al1 below minimum input selection	setup		
	Minimum input setup	0			
	0.0%	1			
	10bit Al2 below minimum input setup set	ection			
P4.34	P4.34 Al below minimum input setup selection	Minimum input setup	0	000	☆
		0.0%	1		
		100bit Al3 below minimum input set selec	tion		
	N	Minimum input setup	0		
		0.0%	1		

This function code is used to determine analog quantity corresponding setup when analog input voltage below the setup of minimum input.

The 1bit, 10bit, 10bit of the function code are corresponding to the analog input AI1、AI2、AI3 respectively. If the bit is set to 0 and AI is below the minimum setup, the analog input setup is the curve "minimum input corresponding setup"(P4.14、P4.19、P4.24). If the bit is set to 0 and AI is below the minimum setup, the analog quantity corresponding setup is 0.0%.

P4.35	DI1 delay time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	*
P4.36	DI2 delay time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	*
P4.37	DI3 delay time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	*

Only DI1, DI2, DI3 are able to set equipment delay time.

They are used to set delay time to Servo Drive DI terminal state change.

		1bit	DI1 terminal valid state setup			
		High	level valid	0		
		Low level valid		1		
		10bit	DI2 terminal valid state setup			
		High level valid		0	00000	
P4.38	DI terminal effective mode selection 1	Low level valid		1		*
		100bit	DI3 terminal valid state setup			
		High level valid		0		
		Low level valid		1		
		1000 bit	DI4 terminal valid state setup			

		High level valid	0		
		Low level valid	1		
		1000 0bit DI5 terminal valid state setup	)		
		High level valid	0		
		Low level valid	1		
		1bit DI6 terminal valid state setup	)		
		High level valid	0		
		Low level valid	1		
		10bit DI7 terminal valid state setup	)		
		High level valid  Low level valid			
		100bit DI8 terminal valid state setup	)		
P4.39	DI terminal effective mode	High level valid	0	00000	•
1 4.00	selection 2	Low level valid	1	00000	,
		1000 DI9 terminal valid state setup	)		
		High level valid	0		
		Low level valid	1		
		1000 DI10 terminal valid state setu	ıp		
		High level valid	0		
		Low level valid	1		

It is used to set digital input terminal effective mode.

High level valid: Connection between COM and corresponding DI is valid, disconnection invalid.

Low level valid: Connection between COM and corresponding DI is invalid, disconnection valid.

# 5-7 Output terminal: P5.00-P5.22

MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive provides two multifunctional analog terminal output selections, two multifunctional relay output terminal, two DO terminal (FM can be used as high

speed pulse output terminal as well as open collector switching output).

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range		Factory Setting	_
P5.00	FM terminal output mode	Pulse output(FMP)	0	1	
	selection	Switch output(FMR)	1		☆

Y1 is programmable multiplex terminal, which can be used as high speed pulse output terminal (FMP) or open collector switching output terminal (FMR).

When P5.00 is set to 0, maximum output frequency can reach 10kHz, please refer to P5.06 for details

P5.01	FMR selection (open collector output terminal)	0-41	0	☆
P5.02	Relay output selection (TA1.TB1.TC1)	0-41	2	☆
P5.03	Relay output selection (TA2.TB2.TC2)	0-41	0	☆
P5.04	DO1 output selection(open collector output terminal)	0-41	0	☆
P5.05	DO2 output selection	0-41	4	☆

The above 5 function codes are used to select 5 digital output function. TA1.TB1.TC1 and TA2.TB2.TC2 are control board and expansion card relay respectively.

Function selections are as follows:

Set value	Function	Description
0	No output	The output terminals have no function
1	Servo Drive in operation	When the Servo Drive is running, ON signal is output.
2	Output fault(Stop fault)	When Servo Drive fault happens and stops due to the fault , ON signal is output
3	Frequency level detection FDT1 output	Refer to P8.19 and P8.20 function codes for details
4	Frequency arrival	Refer to P8.21 function codes for details
5	Null speed operation(stop without output)	When Servo Drive is in running status and output 0Hz , ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, OFF signal is output.
6	Motor overload pre-alarm	Judgment will be made according to the pre-alarm parameter value before the motor electronic thermal protection is enabled. If it exceeds the pre-alarm parameter value, ON signal will be output. Refer to P9.00 to P9.02 function codes for the descriptions of motor overload.
7	Servo Drive overload pre-alarm	When it is found that the Servo Drive is overloaded, ON signal will be output before the overload protection occurs.
8	Setup counting value arrived	When the counting value reaches the value of PB.08, it outputs ON signal.
9	Designated counting value arrived	When the counting value reaches the value of PB.09, it outputs ON signal.Refers to PB group for details.
10	Length arrived	When the actual length exceeds the setup value in PB.05, it outputs ON signal.
11	PLC circulation end	When the simple PLC running finishes one circulation, it outputs a pulse signal with width of 250ms.
12	Total running time arrived	When the accumulated running time of the Servo Drive exceeds the setup time (P8.17), it outputs ON signal.
13	Frequency limit	When set frequency exceeds upper limit frequency or lower limit frequency,and Servo Drive output frequency

exceeds upper limit frequency or lower limit frequency, it outputs ON signal.  In speed control mode, if output torque reaches the torque limit, Servo Drive will be in stall protection status and output ON signal.  When the Servo Drive has no fault and the bus voltage works normally and the Servo Drive is ready for running, it outputs ON signal. Upon normal startup, it closes the output.  When the voltage value of analog input Al1 is bigger than that of analog input Al2, it output ON signal. When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal.  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  When Servo Drive output 0Hz, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Frequency 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Frequency 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45 (Al1 input protection lower limit), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or small			
In speed control mode, if output torque reaches the torque limit, Servo Drive will be in stall protection status and output ON signal.  RUN ready  Reserved  Re			
torque limit, Servo Drive will be in stall protection status and output ON signal.  When the Servo Drive has no fault and the bus voltage works normally and the Servo Drive is ready for running, it outputs ON signal. Upon normal startup, it closes the output.  When the voltage value of analog input Al1 is bigger than that of analog input Al2, it output ON signal.  When the voltage value of analog input Al1 is bigger than that of analog input Al2, it output ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. And output OFF signal in stop status.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal.  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  When Servo Drive output OHz , ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Frequency 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Frequency 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection lower limit), it outputs ON signal.			
RUN ready  Reserved  Reserv	14	Torque limit	
When the Servo Drive has no fault and the bus voltage works normally and the Servo Drive is ready for running, it outputs ON signal. Upon normal startup, it closes the output.  Al1>Al2  When the voltage value of analog input Al1 is bigger than that of analog input Al2, it output ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit arrived (stop without output)  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.And output OFF signal in stop status.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal. Solvent Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  When Servo Drive output OHz, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive output OHz, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive output OHz, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive output ON signal.  Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.30, P8.31 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.30, P8.31 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.40, P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When servo Drive in load off status, it outputs ON signal.  When manalog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection lower limit), it outputs ON signal.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON si	14	rorque ill'ill	
RUN ready  works normally and the Servo Drive is ready for running, it outputs ON signal. Upon normal startup, it closes the output.  When the voltage value of analog input Al1 is bigger than that of analog input Al2, it output ON signal.  Frequency upper limit arrived (stop without output)  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal. When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal. And output OFF signal in stop status.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal. When Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal. And output OFF signal in stop status.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal.  Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Total power-on time arrival  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal.  Please refer to function code P8.30, P8.31 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.40, P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  When unting frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.  When under the running frequency reaches freque			
running, it outputs ON signal. Upon normal startup, it closes the output.  When the voltage value of analog input Al1 is bigger than that of analog input Al2, it output ON signal.  When the voltage value of analog input Al2 is bigger than that of analog input Al2, it output ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal. When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal. When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. ON signal in stop status.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal in stop status.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal is output. When Servo Drive output OHz, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive output ON signal.  Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details.  Prequency 1 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.30, P8.31 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P			
closes the output.  When the voltage value of analog input Al1 is bigger than that of analog input Al2, it output ON signal.  Frequency upper limit arrived (stop without output)  Frequency lower limit arrived (stop without output)  Under voltage state output  Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Null speed operation 2(Stop with output)  When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, on signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, on signal is output. When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details. Ps.16 set value, it outputs ON signal.  Frequency 2 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details. When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  Al1excessive input Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details. When Servo Drive in load off status, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Frequency lower limit arrival(stop with output) Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details. When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.	15	RUN ready	•
Trequency upper limit arrived than that of analog input Al1 is bigger than that of analog input Al2, it output ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency upper limit, it outputs ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. And output OFF signal in stop status.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal.  Communication setup Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved Reserved  Reserved Reserved  Null speed operation 2(Stop with output) When Servo Drive output 0Hz, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Frequency 1 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Current 1 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.32. P8.33 for details.  Timing arrival output Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Frequency Jower limit arrival(stop with output) Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.			
than that of analog input Al2, it output ON signal.  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit arrived (stop without output)  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. And output OFF signal in stop status.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal. Son signal.  Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Null speed operation 2(Stop with output)  When Servo Drive output 0Hz, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive output OHz, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive output OHz, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.30, P8.31 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  Al1excessive input  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Please refer to function code P8.36, P8.37 f			
Frequency upper limit arrived  Frequency lower limit arrived (stop without output)  Frequency lower limit arrived (stop without output)  Frequency lower limit arrived (stop without output)  Under voltage state output  Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Null speed operation 2(Stop with output)  Total power-on time arrival  Frequency 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Frequency 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  Timing arrival output  Al1excessive input  Al1excessive input  When serve Drive in load off status, it outputs ON signal.  Serve Drive in load off status, it outputs ON signal.  Serve Drive in load off status, it output.  When serve Drive output 0Hz, ON signal is output.  When Serve Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When serve Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When accumulated power-on time(P7.13) exceeds P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal.  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  When Serve Drive running time reaches the set timing (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Serve Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Serve Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Serve Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.  When module radiator temperature (P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.	16	Al1>Al2	
Frequency upper limit arrived (stop without output)  Frequency lower limit arrived (stop without output)  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. And output OFF signal in stop status.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal.  Communication setup  Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Null speed operation 2(Stop with output)  Total power-on time arrival  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Frequency 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  Al1excessive input  Please refer to function upper limit), it outpus ON signal.  Reserved Timing arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  Al1excessive input  Al1excessive input  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit), it outpus ON signal.  Reserved Timing arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45 (Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Reserved Timing arrival output Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Frequency lower limit arrival(stop with output)  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature (P7.707) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs ON with outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs ON signal when in stop status, it outputs ON s			
Frequency lower limit arrived (stop without output)  When the running frequency of the Servo Drive reaches the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. And output OFF signal in stop status.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal.  Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When accumulated power-on time(P7.13) exceeds P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal.  Inspection level of FDT2 frequency  Frequency 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Frequency 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.41 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs ON with outputs ON with output	17	Frequency upper limit arrived	
the frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.And output OFF signal in stop status.  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal.  Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved Reserved Reserved When Servo Drive output 0Hz, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, on signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, on signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, on signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, on signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, on signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, on signal is output. When servo Drive is in stop status, on signal is output. When servo Drive is in stop status, on signal is output. When accumulated power-on time(P7.13) exceeds P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal. Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details. Please refer to function code P8.30, P8.31 for details. Please refer to function code P8.30, P8.31 for details. Please refer to function code P8.30, P8.31 for details. Please refer to function code P8.40, P8.41 for details. When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal. When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal. When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details. When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal. When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs ON with output			
Under voltage state output  Under voltage state output  Under voltage state output  ON signal.  Communication setup  Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Null speed operation 2(Stop with output)  Total power-on time arrival  Inspection level of FDT2 frequency  Frequency 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Current 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Current 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  Timing arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  Al1excessive input  When Servo Drive in load off status, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.		Frequency lower limit arrived	
Under voltage state output  When Servo Drive is in under voltage status, it outputs ON signal.  Communication setup  Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Null speed operation 2(Stop with output)  When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When accumulated power-on time(P7.13) exceeds P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal.  Inspection level of FDT2 frequency  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Frequency 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.32. P8.33 for details.  Current 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.38. P8.39 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  Timing arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.45 (Al1 input protection lower limit), or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Reserved running  Reserved running  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Frequency lower limit arrival(stop with output)  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs on signal.	18	(stop without output)	
ON signal.  Communication setup  Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Reserved  Null speed operation 2(Stop with output)  Total power-on time arrival  Inspection level of FDT2 frequency  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Frequency 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.33. P8.31 for details.  Current 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.38. P8.39 for details.  Current 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  Timing arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  Al1excessive input  When Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Reserved running  Reserved running  Module temperature arrival  Frequency lower limit arrival(stop with output)  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in foutput redection code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current  Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs on signal.			•
Please refer to communication protocol.  Reserved  Null speed operation 2(Stop with output) When Servo Drive output 0Hz , ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When accumulated power-on time(P7.13) exceeds P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal. Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details. Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details. Please refer to function code P8.32. P8.33 for details. Current 1 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.32. P8.39 for details. Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details. When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal. When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Al1excessive input Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal. Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Reserved running Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details. When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details. When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.	19	Under voltage state output	
Reserved When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When accumulated power-on time(P7.13) exceeds P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal. Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details. Please refer to function code P8.20. P8.31 for details. Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details. When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal. When Servo Drive running imput value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Reserved running Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Reserved running Reserved running requency reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Reserved recessive current Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details. When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON signal.			ON signal.
Null speed operation 2(Stop with output)  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When accumulated power-on time(P7.13) exceeds P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal.  Inspection level of FDT2 frequency  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.32. P8.33 for details.  Current 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.38. P8.39 for details.  Current 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection lower limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Al1excessive input  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Reserved running  Reserved running  Reserved running  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs ON when running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs ON signal. When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs ON signal. When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs ON signal.	20	Communication setup	Please refer to communication protocol.
Null speed operation 2(Stop with output)  When Servo Drive output 0Hz, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output. When Servo Drive in load off status, it outputs ON signal.  Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details. Please refer to function code P8.30, P8.31 for details. Please refer to function code P8.32, P8.33 for details. Please refer to function code P8.32, P8.33 for details. Please refer to function code P8.40, P8.41 for details. Please refer to function code P8.40, P8.41 for details. When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal. When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal. Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal. Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Zero current state Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details. When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36, P8.37 for details. When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs ON with output)	21	Reserved	Reserved
output)  When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.  When accumulated power-on time(P7.13) exceeds P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal.  Inspection level of FDT2 frequency Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details.  Frequency 1 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.30, P8.31 for details.  Frequency 2 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.32, P8.33 for details.  Current 1 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.38, P8.39 for details.  Current 2 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.40, P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  Al1excessive input When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Zero current state Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36, P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.	22		
Total power-on time arrival  Total power-on time arrival  When accumulated power-on time(P7.13) exceeds P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal.  Inspection level of FDT2 frequency  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Frequency 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Frequency 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.32. P8.33 for details.  Current 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.38. P8.39 for details.  Current 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Reserved running  Zero current state  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs ON signal.	23	Null speed operation 2(Stop with	
P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal.  P8.29 for details.  P8.20 for details.  P8.20 for details.  P8.20 for details.  P8.21 for details.  P8.21 for details.  P8.22 for details.  P8.23 for details.  P8.23 for details.  P8.29 for details.  P8.29 for details.  P8.29 for details.  P8.29 for details.  P8.20 for details.  P8.21 for details.  P8.21 for details.  P8.22 for details.  P8.23 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  P8.25 for Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  P8.26 for Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  P8.26 for Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  P8.27 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON signal.		output)	When Servo Drive is in stop status, ON signal is output.
P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal.  Inspection level of FDT2 frequency Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Frequency 1 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.30. P8.31 for details.  Current 1 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.32. P8.33 for details.  Current 2 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.38. P8.39 for details.  Urrent 2 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.40. P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Zero current state Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON signal.	24	Total power-on time arrival	When accumulated power-on time(P7.13) exceeds
Frequency 1 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.30、P8.31 for details.  Prequency 2 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.32、P8.33 for details.  Current 1 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.38、P8.39 for details.  Current 2 arrival output Please refer to function code P8.40、P8.41 for details.  Timing arrival output When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  Al1excessive input When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Reserved running Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Zero current state Please refer to function code P8.28、P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36、P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON signal.			P8.16 set value, it outputs ON signal.
Frequency 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.32、P8.33 for details.  Current 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.38、P8.39 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.40、P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Zero current state  Please refer to function code P8.28、P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current  Please refer to function code P8.36、P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON signal.	25	Inspection level of FDT2 frequency	Please refer to function code P8.28 P8.29 for details.
Current 1 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.38、P8.39 for details.  Please refer to function code P8.40、P8.41 for details.  Timing arrival output  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Please refer to function code P8.28、P8.29 for details.  Module temperature arrival  Software excessive current  Please refer to function code P8.36、P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with output)	26	Frequency 1 arrival output	Please refer to function code P8.30 \ P8.31 for details.
Current 2 arrival output  Please refer to function code P8.40、P8.41 for details.  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45 (Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Zero current state  Please refer to function code P8.28、P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current  Please refer to function code P8.36、P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with outputs)	27	Frequency 2 arrival output	Please refer to function code P8.32、P8.33 for details.
Timing arrival output  When Servo Drive running time reaches the set timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45 (Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off  Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Zero current state  Please refer to function code P8.28 P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current  Please refer to function code P8.36 P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with outputs)	28	Current 1 arrival output	Please refer to function code P8.38、P8.39 for details.
Timing arrival output timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Reserved running Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Zero current state Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  Module temperature arrival Serva Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON	29	Current 2 arrival output	Please refer to function code P8.40 \ P8.41 for details.
timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.  When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1 input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45 (Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  Load off Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Zero current state Please refer to function code P8.28 P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36 P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with outputs)	30	Timing arrival output	ÿ
31 Al1excessive input input protection upper limit) or smaller than P8.45(Al1 input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  32 Load off Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  33 Reserved running Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  34 Zero current state Please refer to function code P8.28, P8.29 for details.  35 Module temperature arrival When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  36 Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36, P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with outputs)		д 2 2.,р	timming (P8.42 valid), it outputs ON signal.
input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.  32 Load off Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  33 Reserved running Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  34 Zero current state Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  35 Module temperature arrival When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  36 Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with outputs)			When analog input value Al1 is bigger than P8.46 (Al1
32 Load off Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.  33 Reserved running Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  34 Zero current state Please refer to function code P8.28. P8.29 for details.  35 Module temperature arrival When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  36 Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with outputs)	31	Al1excessive input	
Reserved running  Servo Drive in Reserved running mode, it outputs ON signal.  Zero current state  Please refer to function code P8.28、P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current  Please refer to function code P8.36、P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with outputs)			input protection lower limit), it outpus ON signal.
33 Reserved running signal.  34 Zero current state Please refer to function code P8.28、P8.29 for details.  35 Module temperature arrival When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  36 Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36、P8.37 for details.  37 Frequency lower limit arrival(stop with output)  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status ,it outputs ON	32	Load off	Servo Drive in load off status, it outpus ON signal.
signal.  Zero current state Please refer to function code P8.28、P8.29 for details.  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36、P8.37 for details.  Frequency lower limit arrival(stop with output)  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON	33	Reserved running	•
Module temperature arrival  When module radiator temperature(P7.07) reaches the set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current  Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with output)	0.4		
35 Module temperature arrival set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  36 Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with output)	34	Zero current state	
set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.  Software excessive current Please refer to function code P8.36. P8.37 for details.  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON with output)	35	Module temperature arrival	. , ,
Frequency lower limit arrival(stop with output)  When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit, it outputs ON signal.When in stop status, it outputs ON	33	modulo temperature arrivar	set value of P8.47, it outputs ON signal.
Frequency lower limit arrival(stop with outputs ON signal.When in stop status ,it outputs ON signal.When in stop status ,it outputs ON	36	Software excessive current	Please refer to function code P8.36 \ P8.37 for details.
37   with output) it outputs ON signal. When in stop status, it outputs ON		Frequency lower limit arrival/aton	When running frequency reaches frequency lower limit,
signal too.	37		it outputs ON signal. When in stop status ,it outputs ON
		with output)	signal too.

38	Alarm output	When Servo Drive fault with processing mode of continue running, it outputs alarm signal.
39	Motor over temperature alarm	When motor temperature reaches set value of P9.58, it outputs ON signal.(temperature can be viewed through U0.34)
40	The running time arrival	When the running time exceeds the set value of P8.53, it outputs ON signal.
41	Alarm output	When Servo Drive fault with processing mode of continue running(uninclude under voltage fault), it outputs alarm signal.

P5.06	FMP output function selection(pulse output terminal)	0-16	0	☆
P5.07	AO1 output function selection	0-16	0	☆
P5.08	AO2 output function selection	0-16	1	☆

FMP terminal output pulse frequency range: 0.01kHz~P5.09(FMP maximum frequency output), P5.09 could vary from 0.01kHz to 100.00kHz.

AO1, AO2 output ranges from 0V to 10V, or 0mA to 20mA.

The corresponding value range is shown in the table below: Setup **Function** Range value 0 Running frequency 0~maximum output frequency 1 Setup frequency 0~maximum output frequency 2 Output current 0~200% of the rated current of the Servo Drive 3 Output torque 0~200% of the rated torque of the Servo Drive 4 Output power 0~200% of the rated power of the Servo Drive 5 0~120% of the rated voltage of the Servo Drive Output voltage 6 PULSE input 0.01kHz~100.00kHz 7 AI1 0V~10V Al2 0V~10V(Or 0~20mA) 8 9 AI3 0V~10V 10 0~Maximum length Length Counting value 11 0~Maximum counting value 12 0.0%~100.0% Communication setup 13 Motor revolving speed 0~maximum output frequency corresponding speed 0.0A~1000.0A 14 Output current 15 Output voltage 0.0V~1000.0V 16 Actual value, proportion to motor torque Output torque

P5.09	FMP maximum output frequency	0.01kHz~100.00kHz	50.00kHz	☆
When the multifunctional terminal output function selects FMP pulse output, it can set the maximum frequency value of output pulse.				imum
P5.10	AO1 zero offset	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.0%	☆
P5.11	AO1 gain	-10.00~+10.00	1.00	☆
P5.12	Expansion card AO2 zero offset	-100.0%~+100.0%	0.00%	☆
P5.13	Expansion card AO2 gain	-10.00~+10.00	1.00	☆

Function codes above are generally used to modify the zero drift of the analog output and also be used to define required AO output curves.

If b represents zero offset, k represents gain, Y represents actual output, and X represents standard output, the actual output is calculated as follows: Y=kX+b

AO1, AO2 zero offset coefficient 100% corresponds to 10V (20mA).

For example, if the analog output is the running frequency, and it is expected to output 8V (16mA) when the frequency is 0, and output 3V (6mA) at the maximum frequency, the standard output 0V to 10V shall be modified to 8V to 3V output. As per the above formula, AO zero offset coefficient shall be set to "80%", while AO gain shall be set to "-0.50".

P5.17	FMR output delay time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
P5.18	RELAY1 output delay time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
P5.19	RELAY2 output delay time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
P5.20	DO1 output delay time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	☆
P5.21	DO2 output delay time	0.0s~3600.0s	0.0s	☆

Set output terminal FMR, relay 1, relay 2, DO1 and DO2 delay time that begins from status changing

to real output changing.

		1bit	FMR valid state selection			
P5.22 DO output terminal valid		Positi	ve logic	0		
		Nega	tive logic	1		
		10bit	RELAY1 terminal valid state setup			
		Positi	ve logic	0		
	DO output terminal valid state selection	Nega	tive logic	1	00000	☆
	State Selection	100bit	RELAY2 terminal valid state setup			
		Positi	ve logic	0		
		Negative logic		1		
		1000 bit	DO1 terminal valid state setup			
		Positi	ve logic	0		

Negative logic		
10000 DO2 terminal valid state setup		
Positive logic	0	
Negative logic	1	

Define output terminal FMR Relay 1, Relay 2, DO1 and DO2 output logic.

#### 0: Positive logic

Digital output terminals and the corresponding public end connected as effective state, disconnect for invalid state.

#### 1: Negative logic

Digital output terminals and the corresponding public end connected as invalid state, disconnect for effective state.

## 5-8 Start/stop control: P6.00-P6.25

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range		Factory Setting	_
		Direct startup	0		
P6.00 Start mode		Revolving speed tracking startup	1		
	Pre-excitation startup (AC asynchronous motor)	2	0	☆	
		SVC quick start	3		

#### 0: Direct startup:

When the DC brake time is zero, it starts at the startup frequency.

When the DC brake time is non-zero value, it can perform DC brake before start. It is suitable for the applications where small inertia may cause Reserved rotation at the time of startup.

#### 1: Revolving speed tracking startup:

The Servo Drive firstly judges the revolving speed and direction of the motor and then starts at the frequency corresponding to the tracked rotation velocity of the motor, and performs smooth startup of the motor in rotation without impact.It is suitable for the applications where large inertia is restarted due to transient power shutdownln order to ensure the performance of the rotation velocity tracking startup, motor parameters (Group P1) should be set correctly.

### 2: Asynchronous pre-excitation startup

It is only valid for asynchronous motor, and is used to establish magnetic field before motor operation. For pre-excitation current, pre-excitation time please refer to function code P6.05 and P6.06.

If pre-excitation time is set to 0, the pre-excitation process will be canceled and start with start frequency. If pre-excitation time is not set to 0, Servo Drive first pre-excitation then starup. In this way, motor dynamic response performance is promoted.

#### 3. Svc quick start

This mode only used in svc control of asynchronous motor. It can reduce the start time.

P6.01		Start from stop frequency	0	0	*
	Revolving speed tracking mode	Start from zero speed	1		
	mode	Start from maximum frequency	2		

In order to complete the rotation speed tracking process in the shortest period, it can select the mode of Servo Drive tracking the rotation velocity of motor:

- 0: Track downward from the frequency at the time of stop, which is generally selected at first.
- 1: Track upward from zero frequency, which is used when the Servo Drive is restarted upon long period of power shutdown

2: Track downward from the maximum frequency, which is generally used for power generating load.

P6.02	Revolving speed tracking speed	1~	100			20	☆

In the mode of revolving speed tracking startup, it is used to select the speed of rotation tracking. The higher the parameter value is, the faster the tracking velocity is, but too higher value may cause unreliable tracking.

P6.03	Start frequency	0.00Hz~10.00Hz	0.00Hz	☆
P6.04	Start frequency holding time	0.0s~100.0s	0.0s	*

To ensure the torque at the time of startup, proper startup frequency shall be set. In addition, in order to set up magnetic flux when waiting for the startup of the motor, the startup frequency shall remain for a certain period of time before accelerating to the setup frequency.

Start frequency P6.03 is not affected by the lower frequency limit. If the frequency reference value (frequency source) is lower than the startup frequency, the Servo Drive cannot start and will be in standby status.

In positive&negative switching process, startup frequency retention time Yes not work.Startup frequency retention time is not included in the acceleration time, but included in the simple PLC running time.

#### Example 1:

P0.03=0 means the frequency source is digital reference.

P0.08=2.00Hz means the digital setup frequency is 2.00Hz.

P6.03=5.00Hz means the startup frequency is 5.00Hz.

P6.04=2.0s means that the startup frequency retention time is 2.0s.

In this case, the Servo Drive will be in the standby status and its output frequency is 0Hz.

#### Example 2:

P0.03=0 means the frequency source is digital reference.

P0.08=10.00Hz means the digital setup frequency is 10.00Hz.

P6.03=5.00Hz means the startup frequency is 5.00Hz.

P6.04=2.0s means that the startup frequency retention time is 2.0s.

In this case, the Servo Drive accelerates to 5.00 Hz and remains for 2 seconds, and then accelerates to the setup frequency 10Hz

ı	10 1110 30	tup frequency for iz.			
	P6.05	Start dc braking current /pre-excitation current	0%~100%	0%	*
	P6.06	Start dc braking time /pre- excitation time	0.0s~100.0s	0.0s	*

Pre-excitation is used to establish asynchronous motor magnetic field before startup, which would improve response speed.

Start dc current braking is only valid when it is direct startup. Servo Drive first carries out dc braking according to the setup of start dc current braking, and then carries out operation after start dc braking time.

If dc braking time is set to 0, Servo Drive directly start without dc braking. The bigger the dc braking current is , the greater the braking force is.

If start mode is asynchronous motor pre-excitation start, Servo Drive first establish magnetic field through pre-excitation current setup, then start to run after pre-excitation time. If set pre-excitation time to 0, Servo Drive would directly start without pre-excitation process./

Start dc braking current/pre-excitation current is the relative percentage of rated current.

P6.07		Straight acc. /dec.	0		
	Acceleration/ deceleration mode	S curve acc. /dec. mode A	1	0	*
	mode	S curve acc. /dec. mode B	2		

It is used to select the frequency change mode during the Servo Drive start and stop process.

#### 0: Straight acceleration/ deceleration

The output frequency increases or decreases along the straight line. MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive provides 4 types of acceleration/deceleration time. It can select acceleration/ deceleration time via the multifunctional digital input terminals.

#### 1: S-curve acceleration/ deceleration mode A

The output frequency increases or decreases along the straight line. S curve is generally used in the applications where start and stop processes are relatively gentle, such as elevator and conveyor belt. The acceleration/ deceleration time is consistent with the straight acceleration/ deceleration time. Function codes of P6.08 and P6.09 can be respectively defined the time proportion of starting-segment and finishing-segment for S-curve acceleration/ deceleration.

2: S curve acceleration and deceleration Bln this S-curve acceleration/deceleration B, the motor rated frequency fb is always the inflection point of the S-curve. It is generally used in applications where rapid acceleration and deceleration are required in high-speed areas above the rated frequency. The function codes P6-08 and P6-09 respectively define the time ratio of the start and end segments of the S-curve acceleration/deceleration.

P6.08	Initial-segment time proportion of S-curve	0.0%~(100.0%.P6.09)	30.0%	*
P6.09	Finishing-segment time proportion of S-curve	0.0%~(100.0%.P6.08)	30.0%	*

Function code of P6.08 and P6.09 can be respectively defined the time proportion between the S-curve initial-segment and finishing-segment for S-curve acceleration/ deceleration A. They are required to meet the standard of P6.08+P6.09≤100.0%.

t1 in the Fig.5-11 is the parameters defined by P6.08, in this period of time which the changing slope of output frequency is becoming larger and larger. t2 is defined by parameter P6.09, in this period of time which the changing slope of output frequency change to zero. The changing slope of output frequency is fixing within the time of t1 and t2.

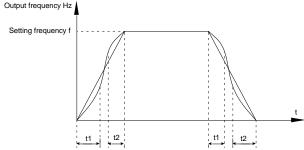


Fig.5-11S-curve acceleration/deceleration schematic diagram A

Free stop 1	P6.10		Speed-down to stop	0	0	
		Stop mode	·	1	0	☆

#### 0: Deceleration to stop

When the stop command is valid, the Servo Drive will decelerate to stop according to the setup deceleration time.

#### 1: Free stop

When the stop command is valid, the Servo Drive will terminate the output immediately and the load will coast to stop according to the mechanical inertia.

P6.11	DC braking initial frequency at stop	0.00Hz~maximum frequency	0.00Hz	☆
P6.12	DC braking waiting time at stop	0.0s~36.0s	0.0s	☆
P6.13	DC braking current at stop	0%~100%	0%	☆
P6.14	DC braking time at stop	0.0s~100.0s	0.0s	⋫

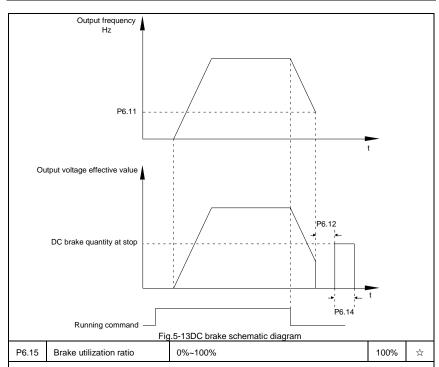
DC brake initial frequency at stop: During the process of decelerating to stop, when the running frequency at stop reaches this frequency, it will start the process of DC brake.

DC brake waiting time at stop: Prior to the beginning of DC brake at stop, the Servo Drive will terminate the output, and then start DC brake after this delay time. It is used to prevent over current fault due to DC brake which starts at the time of higher velocity.

DC brake current at stop: The DC brake quantity added shall be set according to the percentage setting of the rated current of the Servo Drive. The higher the brake current is, more powerful the brake effect is.

DC brake time at stop: It refers to the continuous DC brake time. If this DC brake time is set to 0, it indicates that there is no DC brake process, and the Servo Drive will stop according to the setting process of decelerating to stop.

The process of DC brake at stop is as shown in Figure below.



It is only valid for the Servo Drive with built-in brake unit.

It is used to adjust the duty ratio of the brake unit. When the brake utilization ratio is high, then the duty ratio of brake unit action is high, braking effect is strong. But there will be big fluctuation of Servo Drive bus voltage

P6.18	Catching a spinning motor current limit	30%~200%		Model dependent	*
P6.21	Demagnetization time for svc	0.00-5.00s		Model dependent	☆
		Disable	0	0	
P6.23	Over excitation selection	Enable during deceleration	1		☆
		Enable in whole process	2		
P6.24	Over excitation suppression current gain	0-150%		Model dependent	☆
P6.25	Over excitation gain	1.00-2.50		1.25	☆

# 5-9 Keyboard and display: P7.00-P7.14

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range		Factory Setting	Change Limit
		MF/REV key invalid	0		
P7.01	MF/REV key function selection	Switching between operation panel command channel&the remote command channel (terminal command channel or serial port command channel)  Switching between FWD&REV rotation 2  Forward jog command 3	1	0	*
			2		
			3		
	Reserved jog command	Reserved jog command	4		

It is used to set the functions of multifunctional MF/REV key.

- 0: Invalid function
- 1: Operation panel command channel and remote command channel

It can perform switching between the current command source and keyboard control(local operation). The function key is invalid when current command source is keyboard control.

2: Switching between forward and Reserved rotation

Switching the rotary direction of the motor via the MF/REV key on the keyboard is only enabled when the command source is "operation panel command".

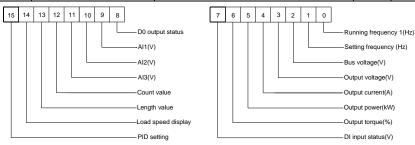
3: Forward jog

It can perform forward jog (FJOG) operation via the MF/REV key on the keyboard.

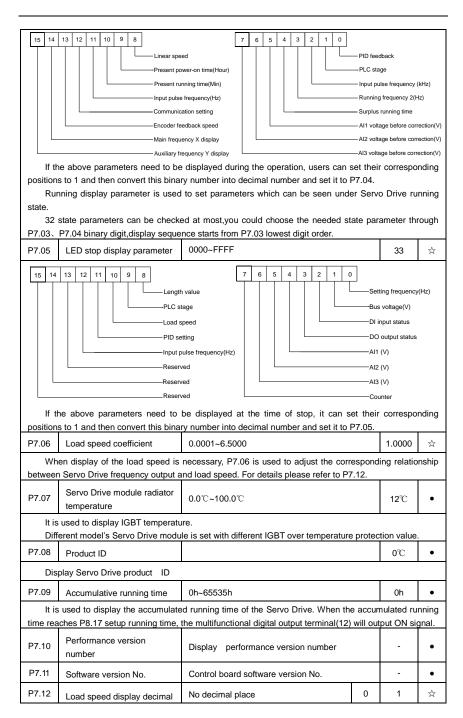
Reserved jog

It can perform Reserved jog (RJOG) operation via the MF/REV key on the keyboard.

P7.02	STOP/RESET function	The stop function of STOP/RES key is valid only in the keyboard control mode.	0	4	☆
		The stop function of STOP/RES key is valid in any control mode.	1	1	
P7.03	LED running display parameter1	0000~FFFF		1F	☆



If the above parameters need to be displayed during the operation, users can set their corresponding positions to 1 and then convert this binary number into decimal number and set it to P7.03.



digits	One decimal place	1	
	Two decimal places	2	
	Three decimal places	3	

Decimal point position: It is used to set the number of decimal places of the load speed.

For example, if the Load speed display coefficient P7.06 is 2.000,load speed display decimal digits is 2(Two decimal places),when Servo Drive running frequency is 40.00Hz,the load speed will be: 40.00\*2.000=80.00(2 decimal digit display)

If the Servo Drive is in stopped state, then load speed displays as corresponding set frequency speed. Take set frequency of 50.00Hz as an example, the stop state load speed is: 50.00\*2.000=100.00(Two decimal places)

P7.13	Accumulative power-on time	0h~65535h	-	•		
It displays accumulative power-on time since leaving the factory.  When it reaches the set power-on time (P8.17), multi-function digital output (24) ON signal.						
P7.14	Accumulative power consumption	0~65535	-	•		
It displays the Servo Drive accumulative power consumption.						

# 5-10 Auxiliary function: P8.00-P8.53

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limit
P8.00	Jog running frequency	0.00Hz~maximum frequency	2.00Hz	☆
P8.01	Jog acceleration time	0.0s~6500.0s	20.0s	☆
P8.02	Jog deceleration time	0.0s~6500.0s	20.0s	☆

It defines the reference frequency and acc. / dec. time of the Servo Drive at the time of jogging.

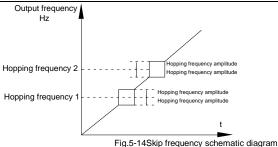
The jog process is started and stopped according to direct startup mode(P6.00=0) and decelerate to stop mode(P6.10=0).

P8.03	Acceleration time 2	0.0s~6500.0s	10.0s	☆
P8.04	Deceleration time 2	0.0s~6500.0s	10.0s	☆
P8.05	Acceleration time 3	0.0s~6500.0s	10.0s	☆
P8.06	Deceleration time 3	0.0s~6500.0s	10.0s	☆
P8.07	Acceleration time 4	0.0s~6500.0s	10.0s	☆
P8.08	Deceleration time 4	0.0s~6500.0s	10.0s	☆

 $MR\text{-}HPHD\text{-}01 \ offers \ 4 \ groups \ of \ speed\text{-}up/speed\text{-}down \ time,} P0.17/P0.18 \ and \ 3 \ groups \ above.$ 

P8.03 to P8.08 parameters have the same definition with P0.17 and P0.18. You can switch to choose the 4 groups through different combination of DI multi-function digital input terminal. For specific using method, please refer to function code P4.01~P4.05 for details.

P8.09	Hopping frequency 1	0.00Hz~maximum frequency	0.00Hz	☆
P8.10	Hopping frequency 2	0.00Hz~maximum frequency	0.00Hz	☆
P8.11	Hopping frequency amplitude	0.00Hz~maximum frequency	0.00Hz	☆



When set frequency is within the range of hopping frequency, the actual running frequency will run close to the set frequency of hopping frequency. Servo Drive can avoid load mechanical resonance by setting hopping frequency.

MR-HPHD-01 can set 2 hopping frequency points,if both of them are set to 0,then the hopping frequency function is canceled. Hopping frequency and hopping frequency amplitude schematic is shown in

Fig5-14. Dead zone time of P8.12 0.00s~3000.0s 0.0s₹~ forward&Reserved rotations

It refers to the transit time at the 0Hz output point when the Servo Drive switches between forward rotation and Reserved rotation. As shown in figure 5-15.

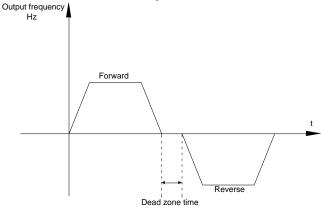


Fig.5-15Rotation dead zone time schematic diagram

P8.13	Reserved rotation control	Reserved rotation enabled	0	0	☆	
		Reserved rotation forbidden	1			
It is seen to be at 16th and 20th and the seed to be a seen to be at 16th and the seed to be at 16th and 16th a						

It is used to set if the Servo Drive could run in Reserved rotation state. If Reserved rotation is not permitted, P8.13 should be set to 1.

P8.14		Run with frequency lower limit	0			
	Set frequency below lower limit running mode	stop	1	0	☆	
		0 speed operation	2			

It is used to select the running status of the Servo Drive when the set frequency is lower than the frequency lower limit. MR-HPHD-01 offers 3 kinds of running mode to meet all kins of applications.

P8.15	Droop control	0.00Hz~10.00Hz		0.00Hz	☆	
Dro with hea motor lo	op control refers to Servo Drive avy load output frequency decre ad uniformity .	multiple motors drive the same load. e output frequency decreasing with added to ase more, which could decrease the motor		•		
P8.16	s parameter is the output freque  Accumulative power-on time arrival setup	ncy declining value with rated output load.  Oh~65000h		0h	☆	
digital DO would output ON signal.  E.g. Servo Drive outputs fault alarm after 100-hour power-on time:  Virtual terminal DI1 function: user-defined fault1: A1.00=44;  Virtual terminal DI1 valid state: from virtual DO1: A1.05=0000;  Virtual terminal DO1 function: power-on time arrived: A1.11=24;  Set cumulative power-on time to 100 hours: P8.16=100.  When accumulative power-on time reaches 100 hours, Servo Drive outputs fault number 26= E.ArA.						
P8.17	Accumulative running time arrival setup	0h~65000h		0h	☆	
	en the accumulated running time the ON signal of running time	ie (P7.09) reaches this set running time, the e arrival.	digital	output ter	minal	
P8.18	Start protection selection	Invalid Valid	0	0	☆	
This parameter is used to improve the safety protection coefficient.  If it is set to 1, it has two functions:  1.If running command is valid upon power on (E.g. Closed-state before terminal running command power on), Servo Drive will not respond to the running command. Users should first cancel running command, after running command coming into valid again, the Servo Drive then responds.  2.If running command is valid upon Servo Drive fault reset, Servo Drive will not respond to the running command. Running protection status can be eliminated after canceling the running command.  This can prevent the dangers caused by the automatic running of the motor under unexpected condition.						
P8.19	Frequency detection value(FDT1)	0.00Hz~maximum frequency		50.00Hz	☆	
P8.20	Frequency detection hysteresis value(FDT1)	0.0%~100.0%(FDT1level)		5.0%	☆	

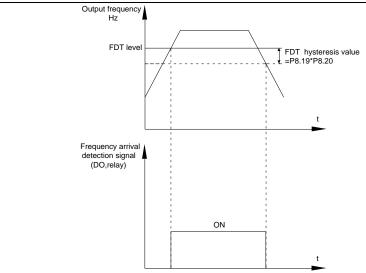


Fig.5-16 FDT level schematic diagram

When the running frequency is higher than the frequency detection value, multi-function terminal DO output ON signal. On the contrary, ON signal is canceled if running frequency is less than a certain value of the detection value.

It is used to set the detection value of the output frequency and the hysteresis value upon release of the output action.P8.20 is the hysteresis frequency percentage relating to P8.19 frequency detection value.

P8.21	Frequency arrival detection amplitude	0.00~100%maximum frequency	0.0%	☆
-------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------	------	---

When Servo Drive running frequency is in certain target frequency ,multi-function terminal DO outputs ON signal.

P8.21 is used to set frequency arrival detection amplitude, percentage relating to the maximum frequency. Frequency arrival schematic diagram is shown in Fig5-17.

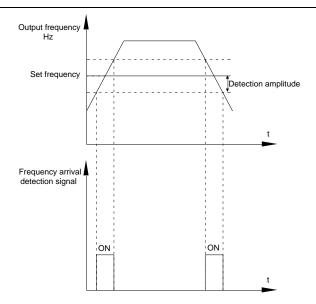


Fig.5-17 Frequency arrival detection amplitude schematic diagram

P8.22	Acc./dec. hopping frequency	Invalid	0	0	-A-
	validity	Valid	1	0	¥

It is used to set whether hopping frequency is effective during process of acceleration/deceleration.

P8.22 =1: Actual running frequency will skip the setting frequency boundary when running within the range of hopping frequency.

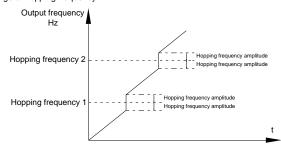


Fig.5-18 Acc./dec. hopping frequency validity schematic diagram

P8.25	Acc. time1 & acc. time 2 frequency switching point	0.00Hz~Maximum frequency	0.00Hz	☆
P8.26	Dec. time1 & dec. time 2 frequency switching point	0.00Hz~Maximum frequency	0.00Hz	☆

It is valid when motor 1 is selected without switching acceleration / deceleration time through DI terminal. In Servo Drive running process, P8.25 & P8.26 choose different acceleration / deceleration time according to the running frequency range.

As shown in fig.5-19:

During acceleration process, if running frequency is less than P8.25 ,then choose acc. time2. If running frequency is greater than P8.25, choose acc. time 1.

During deceleration process, if running frequency is greater than P8.26, then choose dec. time 1. If running frequency is less than P8.26, choose dec. time 2.

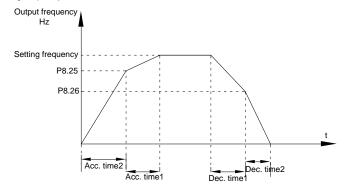


Fig.5-19 Acc./dec. Time switching schematic diagram

	P8.27	Terminal jog priority	Invalid	0	0	☆
			Valid	1		

It is used to set if terminal jog function has the highest priority.

When P8.27 is valid, if jog command occurring during running , Servo Drive will switch to jog running mode.

P8.28	Frequency detection value(FDT2)	0.00Hz~Maximum frequency	50.00Hz	☆
P8.29	Frequency detection hysteresis value(FDT2)	0.0%~100.0%(FDT2 level)	5.0%	☆

This frequency detection function and FDT1 function are exactly the same, for details please refer to FDT1, namely function codes P8.19, P8.20 description.

P8.30	Random frequency arrival detection value1	0.00Hz~Maximum frequency	50.00Hz	☆
P8.31	Random frequency arrival detection range1	0.0%~100.0%(Maximum frequency)	0.0%	☆
P8.32	Random frequency arrival detection value2	0.00Hz~Maximum frequency	50.00Hz	☆
P8.33	Random frequency arrival detection range2	0.0%~100.0%(Maximum frequency)	0.0%	☆

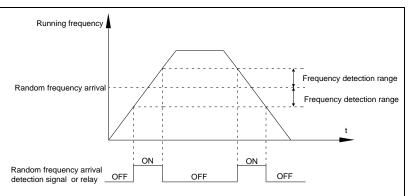
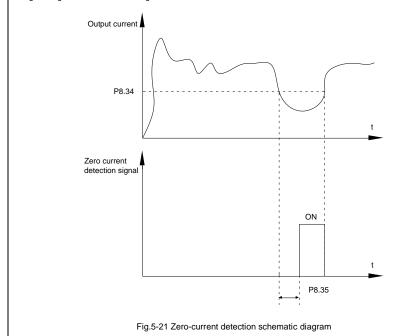


Fig.5-20 Random frequency arrival detection schematic diagram

When Servo Drive output frequency is within the positive & negative detection range of random frequency arrival detection value, multi-funtion terminal DO output ON signal.

	-,,	tanta and tank and ta		
P8.34	Zero-current detection level	0.0%~300.0%(Motor rated current)	5.0%	☆
P8.35	Zero-current detection delay time	0.00s-600.00s	0.10s	☆

When Servo Drive output current is less than or equals to zero-current detection level, and the lasting time exceeds zero-current detection delay time, Servo Drive multi-function terminal DO output DO signal. Fig.5-21 is schematic diagram of zero-current detection.



P8.36	Output current over limit value	0.0%(No detection) 0.1%~300.0%(Motor rated current)	200.0%	☆
P8.37	Output current over limit detection delay time	0.00s~600.00s	0.00s	☆

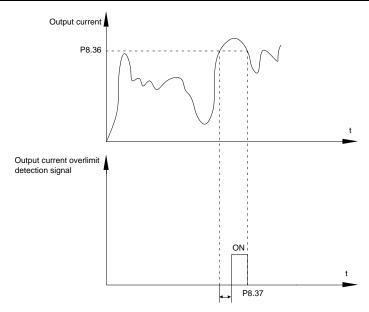


Fig.5-22 Output current over limit detection schematic diagram

When Servo Drive output current is larger than output current over limit value(P8.36) ,and lasting time exceeds the software over limit detection delay time ,Servo Drive multi-function terminal DO output ON signal, fig.5-22 is schematic diagram of output current over limit detection.

P8.38	Random current arrival 1	0.0%~300.0%(Motor rated current)	100.0%	☆
P8.39	Random current arrival range1	0.0%~300.0%(Motor rated current)	0.0%	☆
P8.40	Random current arrival 2	0.0%~300.0%(Motor rated current)	100.0%	☆
P8.41	Random current arrival range2	0.0%~300.0%(Motor rated current)	0.0%	☆

When Servo Drive output current is within the positive & negative detection range of Random arrival current value, multi-funtion terminal DO output ON signal.

MR-HPHD-01 offers two groups of Random current arrival range detection parameters ,as shown in fig. 5-23.

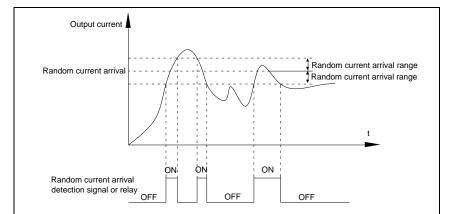


Fig.5-23 Random current arrival detection schematic diagram

D0 40	P8.42 Timing function selection	Invalid	0	0	
P8.42		Valid	1		☆
	P8.43 Running time timing selection	P8.44 setup	0	0	
D0 40		Al1	1		
P8.43		Al2	2		☆
		Al3(Potentiometer)	3		

Analog input range 100% corresponds to P8.44.

P8.44	Timing running time	0.0Min~6500.0Min	0.0Min	☆
-------	---------------------	------------------	--------	---

This parameter group is used to time Servo Drive running time.

When P8.42 is valid, Servo Drive starts timing. Servo Drive would automatically stop after reaching the timing setup, multi-function terminal DO output ON signal.

Each time Servo Drive startup from 0 start the timing, timing surplus running time could be viewed through U0.20. Timing of the operation time is set through P8.43, P8.44, unit minute.

P8.45	Al1 input voltage protection value lower limit	0.00V~P8.46	3.10V	☆
P8.46	Al1 input voltage protection value upper limit	P8.45~10.00V	6.80V	☆

When analog input Al1 is greater than the set of P8.46 or less than that of P8.47, Servo Drive multifunction DO output ON signal of "Al1 input overrun", which indicating if Al1 input voltage is within the setup range.

P8.47	Module temperature arrival	0.00℃~100℃	75℃	☆
1 0.17	Woodic temperature arrivar	0.00 6 - 100 6	100	~

Servo Drive multi-function terminal DO outputs "module temperature arrival" ON signal when Servo Drive radiator temperature arrived the set value of P8.47.

P8.48	Cooling fan control	Cooling fan runs at motor operation	0		☆
		Cooling fan runs after power-on	1	0	

It is used to select cooling fan action mode.

P8.48=0: Cooling fan operates when Servo Drive in running status or radiator temperature over 40 ℃

in Servo Drive stop status.the fan does not operate when Servo Drive in stopping status and radiator temperature below  $40^\circ\text{C}$ 

P8.48=1: Cooling fan is always running after power-on.

P8.49	Wake up frequency	Sleep frequency(P8.51) ~maximum frequency (P0.10)	0.00Hz	☆
P8.50	Wake up delay time	0.0s~6500.0s	0.0s	☆
P8.51	Sleep frequency	0.00Hz~wake-up frequency(P8.49)	0.00Hz	☆
P8.52	Sleep delay time	0.0s~6500.0s	0.0s	☆

This group of function codes are used to realize sleep and wake up function.

During operation: when set frequency is less than or equals to sleep frequency(P8.51), Servo Drive would step into sleep state and stop after sleep delay time(P8.52).

If Servo Drive is in sleep state and current running command is valid, when set frequency is no less than P8.49 wake-up frequency, Servo Drive will start to run after P8.50 wake-up delay time.

Generally, please set wake-up frequency no less than sleep frequency. Sleep function and wake-up function are valid when both wake-up frequency and sleep frequency are set to 0.00 Hz.

When enabling sleep function(frequency source : PID) , PID calculation selection in sleep state is influenced by function code PA.28(PA.28=1).

P8.53	The running time arrival	0.0Min~6500.0Min	0.0Min	☆	
When the running time reached the P8.53 set value, Servo Drive multi-function DO output "Tr running time arrival" ON signal.					
P8.54	Out power correction coefficient	0.00~200.00%	100.0%	☆	

## 5-11 Overload and protection: P9.00-P9.70

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range		Factory Setting	Change Limit
P9.00	Motor overload protection selection	Invalid	0	1	
		Valid	1		☆
P9.01	Motor overload protection gain	0.20~10.00		1.00	☆

P9.00=0: Without motor overload protection function. It is recommended to install a thermal relay between the motor and the Servo Drive.

P9.00=1: The Servo Drive has overload protection function for the motor according to motor overload protection inverse time limit curve.

Motor overload protection inverse time limit curve: 220%x(P9.01)x motor rated current, it will report motor overload fault after it lasts for one minute. When the operating current of the motor reaches the current of 150%x(P9.01)times the rated current of the motor, it will report motor overload after it lasts 60 minutes.

Users can set value of P9.01 according to the motor actual overload ability. If the parameter is set too big, it may cause danger of motor overheating damage without Servo Drive fault report.

P9.02	Motor overload pre-alarm coefficient	50%~100%	80%	☆

This function is used before motor overload fault by giving pre-alarm signal through multi-function terminal DO.This pre-alarm coefficient is used to determine the warning timing before motor overload protection. The higher the value, the shorter the warning timing will be.

When the Servo Drive output current is accumulated more than the product of inverse time limit curve with P9.02, multi-function terminal DO output "Motor overload pre-alarm" ON signal.

P9.03	Over-voltage stall gain	0(no over-voltage stall)~100	30	☆
P9.04	Over-voltage stall protection voltage	650~800v	770	☆

Over voltagestall: When the output voltageof the Servo Drive reaches setup of over voltage stall protection voltage (P9.04), if the Servo Drive is running with acceleration speed, it will stop acceleration. When the Servo Drive is running with constant speed, it will reduce the output frequency. When the Servo Drive is running with deceleration speed, it will stop deceleration and the operating frequency will not recover normally till the current is less than the current stall protection current (P9.04).

Over <code>voltage</code> stall protection<code>voltage</code>: It selects the protection point for over current stall function. When the value is exceeded, the Servo Drive starts to execute the over <code>voltage</code> stall protection function. This value is relative to the percentage of rated <code>voltage</code> of the motor.

Overvoltage stall gain: It adjusts the Servo Drive's capacity in suppressing the voltage stall. The bigger the value is, the stronger the capacity is. For the load with small inertia, the value should be small. Otherwise, the dynamic response of the system would be slow. For the load with large inertia, the value should be large. Otherwise, the suppressing result will be poor, and over voltage fault may be caused.

When the voltage stall gain is set to 0, the Servo Drive starts to execute the over voltage stall protection function

protection function.							
P9.07	Ground short circuit protection	Invalid		0	,	☆	
P9.07	upon power-on	Valid		1	1	×	
		•	short circuit fault upon power-on. n the period of time after power-on		unction is	valid,	
P9.08	Braking unit applied voltage	650	)-800v		720V	7	
	When the dc bus voltage is high	er than P9	9.08, the internal braking of Servo [	Orive ur	nit works.		
P9.09	Fault auto reset times	0~20	0~20			☆	
When the Servo Drive selects fault auto reset, it is used to set the times of auto reset. If this value is exceeded, the Servo Drive will perform fault protection.							
P9.10	Fault auto reset FAULTDO selection	No action 0		0	0	☆	
P9.10		Action		1	U	×	
	ervo Drive has been set of faulting fault auto reset time.	t auto rese	et function, P9.10 is used to set if	f FAULT	DO actio	ons or	
P9.11	Fault auto reset interval	0.1s~10	00.0s		1.0s	☆	
The	e waiting time of the Servo Drive	from the f	ault alarm to auto reset.				
		1bit	Input phase lack protection sele	ction			
		Forbidden 0		0			
P9.12	Input phase lack protection selection	Allowed 1		11	☆		
	3010011011	10bit	Contactor attracting protection				
					1	ĺ	

Forbidden

	Allowed	1		
--	---------	---	--	--

1bit: It is used to choose whether to protect input phase loss.

10bit: Contactor attracting protection

MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive above 132kW (type G) has input phase fault protection function. For the Servo Drive below 132kW (type P), the input phase fault protection function is invalid at any setup.

DO 40	Output phase lack protection	Invalid	0		
P9.13	selection	valid	1	1	X
	<u>.                                      </u>	<u> </u>	•	•	

It is used to choose whether to protect output open-phase.

P9.14	The first fault type	0~99		•
P9.15	The second fault type	0~99	ı	•
P9.16	The latest fault type	0~99	-	•

It records the latest 3 fault types for the Servo Drive: 0 means no fault and 1 to 99 correspond to refer to Chapter 6 for the details.

Table of fault type:

No.	Fault display	Fault type
0	Reserved	No fault
1	1=Err01	Reserved
2	2= Err02	Acceleration over current
3	3= Err03	Deceleration over current
4	4=Err04	Constant speed over current
5	5=Err05	Acceleration over voltage
6	6= Err06	Deceleration over voltage
7	7=Err07	Constant speed over voltage
8	8=Err08	Control power supply fault
9	9=Err09	Under voltage fault
10	10=Err10	Servo Drive overload
11	11= Err11	Motor overload
12	12= Err12	Input phase lack
13	13= Err13	Output phase lack
14	14= Err14	Module overheating
15	15= Err15	External equipment fault
16	16= Err16	Communication fault
17	17=Err17	Contactor fault
18	18= Err18	Current inspection fault
19	19= Err19	Motor tuning fault
20	20= Err20	Encoder /PG card fault
21	21= Err21	EEPROM read & write fault
22	22= Err22	Servo Drive hardware fault
23	23= Err23	Short circuit to ground fault
24	Reserved	Reserved

25	Reserved	Reserved
26	26= Err26	Total running time arrival fault
27	27= Err27	User-defined fault 1
28	28=Err28	User-defined fault 2
29	29=Err29	Total power-on time arrival fault
30	30= Err30	Load off fault
31	31= Err31	PID feedback loss during operation fault
40	40= Err40	Each wave current limiting fault
41	41=Err41	Motor switching fault
42	42= Err42	Excessive speed deviation fault
43	43= Err43	Motor over speed fault
45	45=Err45	Motor over temperature fault
51	51= Err51	Initial position fault

P9.17	Third fault frequency	The latest fault frequency	•			
P9.18	Third fault current	The latest fault current	•			
P9.19	Third fault bus voltage	The latest fault bus voltage	•			
P9.20	Third fault input terminal	The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    BIT8				
P9.21	Third fault output terminal	The latest fault digital output terminal status, order as below:    BIT4				
P9.22	Third fault Servo Drive state	Reserved	•			
P9.23	Third fault power-on time	The latest fault power-on time	•			
P9.24	Third fault running time	The latest fault running time	•			
P9.27	Second fault frequency	The latest fault frequency				
P9.28	Second fault current	The latest fault current				
P9.29	Second fault bus voltage	The latest fault bus voltage				
P9.30	Second fault input terminal	The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as	•			

P9.31 Second fault output terminal  P9.32 Second fault Servo Drive state  P9.33 Second fault power-on time  P9.34 Second fault unning time  P9.35 First fault unrent  P9.36 First fault input terminal  P9.37 First fault input terminal  P9.38 First fault input terminal  P9.39 First fault input terminal  P9.40 First fault output terminal  P9.41 First fault output terminal  P9.41 First fault output terminal  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  P8.44 First fault Servo Drive state  P8.45 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.46 First fault output terminal  P9.47 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.48 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.49 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.40 First fault output terminal  P9.41 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.44 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.45 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.46 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.47 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.48 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.49 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.40 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.41 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.44 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.45 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.46 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.47 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.48 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.49 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.40 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.41 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.44 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.45 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.46 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.47 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.48 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.49 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.40 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.40 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.41 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.44 First fault Servo Drive state  P9.45 First fau			below:	
When input terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are converted to decimal display.  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    BIT4				
binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are converted to decimal display.  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    BIT4   BIT3   BIT2   BIT1   BIT0     D02   D01   REL2   REL1   FMP     When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.32   Second fault Servo Drive state   P9.33   Second fault power-on time   P9.34   Second fault running time   P9.34   First fault trunning time   P9.37   The latest fault trunning time   P9.38   First fault trunning time   P9.39   First fault bus voltage   The latest fault tourrent   P9.39   First fault bus voltage   The latest fault bus voltage   P9.39   First fault turninal   P9.30   First fault turninal   P9.30   First fault turninal   P9.30   First fault turninal   P9.30   First fault bus voltage   P9.30   P9.30   First fault bus voltage   P9.30   P9.3			DIO DI9 DI8 DI7 DI6 DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1	
P9.31   Second fault output terminal   Second fault Servo Drive   State   Second fault Servo Drive   State   Second fault power-on time   Second fault power-on time   Second fault running time   The latest fault power-on time   P9.34   Second fault running time   The latest fault running time   P9.35   First fault frequency   P9.36   First fault bus voltage   The latest fault turnent   P9.37   First fault bus voltage   The latest fault output terminal status, order as below :    P9.40   First fault input terminal   Second fault power-on time   P9.40   First fault output terminal   Second fault power-on time   P9.40   P9.40   First fault output terminal   P9.40   First fault output terminal   P9.40   First fault output terminal   P9.40   P9.40   First fault fault output terminal   P9.40   P9.40   First fault output terminal   P9.40   P9.			When input terminal status is ON, it's corresponding	
P9.31 Second fault output terminal below:    BIT4   BIT3   BIT2   BIT1   BIT0   D02   D01   REL2   REL1   FMP   P.32   RESCOND   P.32   P.32   RESCOND   RESCONDER   P.33   RESCOND   RESCONDER   P.34   RESCONDER   P.34   RESCONDER   P.35   RE			binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are	
P9.31   Second fault output terminal   Doz Dol REL2 REL1 FMP   When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.			converted to decimal display.	
P9.31 Second fault output terminal    BIT4   BIT3   BIT2   BIT1   BIT0     D02   D01   REL2   REL1   FMP     When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.    P9.32   Second fault Servo Drive state   Reserved   •     P9.33   Second fault power-on time   The latest fault power-on time   •     P9.34   Second fault running time   The latest fault running time   •     P9.37   First fault frequency   The latest fault frequency   •     P9.38   First fault current   The latest fault current   •     P9.39   First fault bus voltage   The latest fault bus voltage   •     The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below :   BIT9   BIT9   BIT5   BIT5   BIT4   BIT3   BIT4   BIT5			- '	
P9.31 Second fault output terminal  D02 D01 REL2 REL1 FMP  When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.32 Second fault Servo Drive state  P9.33 Second fault power-on time  P9.34 Second fault power-on time  The latest fault power-on time  P9.37 First fault frequency  The latest fault frequency  P9.38 First fault current  The latest fault bus voltage  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:				
When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.32 Second fault Servo Drive state  P9.33 Second fault power-on time  P9.34 Second fault power-on time  The latest fault power-on time  P9.37 First fault frequency  P9.38 First fault current  The latest fault current  The latest fault current  P9.39 First fault bus voltage  The latest fault bus voltage  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    P9.40 First fault input terminal   P9.40   P9.40	50.04			
binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.32 Second fault Servo Drive state  P9.33 Second fault power-on time  P9.34 Second fault power-on time  The latest fault power-on time  P9.37 First fault frequency  P9.38 First fault current  P9.39 First fault bus voltage  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    P9.39 First fault input terminal	P9.31	Second fault output terminal	DO2 DO1 REL2 REL1 FMP	•
P9.32 Second fault Servo Drive state  P9.33 Second fault power-on time  P9.34 Second fault running time  P9.35 First fault frequency  P9.36 First fault frequency  P9.37 First fault frequency  P9.38 First fault current  P9.39 First fault bus voltage  The latest fault frequency  The latest fault bus voltage  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    P9.39   Pirst fault input terminal			,	
P9.32 Second fault Servo Drive state  P9.33 Second fault power-on time  P9.34 Second fault running time  P9.37 First fault frequency  P9.38 First fault current  P9.39 First fault bus voltage  The latest fault frequency  The latest fault bus voltage  The latest fault bus voltage  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    P9.40   First fault input terminal   P9.40   P9.40				
P9.32   State   Reserved   •   P9.33   Second fault power-on time   The latest fault power-on time   •   P9.34   Second fault running time   The latest fault running time   •   P9.37   First fault frequency   The latest fault frequency   •   P9.38   First fault current   The latest fault current   •   P9.39   First fault bus voltage   The latest fault bus voltage   •    The latest fault bus voltage   The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below :			converted to decimal display.	
P9.34 Second fault running time  P9.37 First fault frequency  P9.38 First fault current  P9.39 First fault bus voltage  The latest fault current  P9.39 First fault bus voltage  The latest fault bus voltage  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    BIT9 BIT8 BIT7 BIT6 BIT5 BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0 DI9	P9.32		Reserved	•
P9.37 First fault frequency  P9.38 First fault current  The latest fault current  The latest fault current  P9.39 First fault bus voltage  The latest fault bus voltage  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    BIT9   BIT8   BIT7   BIT6   BIT5   BIT4   BIT3   BIT2   BIT1   BIT0     DI0   DI9   DI8   DI7   DI6   DI5   DI4   DI3   DI2   DI1     When input terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are converted to decimal display.  P9.41 First fault output terminal  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  The latest fault frequency  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    BIT4   BIT3   BIT2   BIT1   BIT0     DO2   DO1   REL2   REL1   FMP     When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  Reserved	P9.33	Second fault power-on time	The latest fault power-on time	•
P9.38 First fault current  P9.39 First fault bus voltage  The latest fault bus voltage  The latest fault bus voltage  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    BITS	P9.34	Second fault running time	The latest fault running time	•
P9.39 First fault bus voltage  The latest fault bus voltage  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:  BIT9 BIT8 BIT7 BIT6 BIT5 BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0  DI0 DI9 DI8 DI7 DI6 DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1  When input terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are converted to decimal display.  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:  BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0  DO2 DO1 REL2 REL1 FMP  When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  Reserved	P9.37	First fault frequency	The latest fault frequency	•
The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    BITS   BITS	P9.38	First fault current	The latest fault current	•
P9.40 First fault input terminal    BIT9   BIT8   BIT7   BIT6   BIT5   BIT4   BIT3   BIT2   BIT1   BIT0     DI0   DI9   DI8   DI7   DI6   DI5   DI4   DI3   DI2   DI1     When input terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are converted to decimal display.    P9.41   First fault output terminal   BIT3   BIT2   BIT1   BIT0     D02   D01   REL2   REL1   FMP     When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.    P9.42   First fault Servo Drive state   Reserved   •	P9.39	First fault bus voltage	The latest fault bus voltage	•
P9.40 First fault input terminal    BITS   B			The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as	
P9.40 First fault input terminal  DIO DI9 DI8 DI7 DI6 DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1  When input terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are converted to decimal display.  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:  BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0  DO2 DO1 REL2 REL1 FMP  When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state Reserved			below:	
When input terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are converted to decimal display.  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    BIT4			BIT9 BIT8 BIT7 BIT6 BIT5 BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0	
binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are converted to decimal display.  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:  BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0  DO2 DO1 REL2 REL1 FMP  When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state Reserved	P9.40	First fault input terminal	DIO DI9 DI8 DI7 DI6 DI5 DI4 DI3 DI2 DI1	•
P9.41 First fault output terminal  P9.41 First fault output terminal  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  Converted to decimal display.  The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:  BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0  DO2 DO1 REL2 REL1 FMP  When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.			When input terminal status is ON, it's corresponding	
The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as below:    BIT4			binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. All DI status are	
P9.41 First fault output terminal    BIT4   BIT3   BIT2   BIT1   BIT0			converted to decimal display.	
P9.41 First fault output terminal    BIT4			The latest fault digital input terminal status, order as	
P9.41 First fault output terminal  DO2 DO1 REL2 REL1 FMP  When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  Reserved			below:	
P9.41 First fault output terminal  DO2 DO1 REL2 REL1 FMP  When output terminal status is ON, it's corresponding binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state  Reserved			BIT4 BIT3 BIT2 BIT1 BIT0	
binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state Reserved	P9.41	First fault output terminal		•
binary digit is 1. OFF corresponds to 0. AllDO status are converted to decimal display.  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state Reserved			When output terminal status is ON it's corresponding	
converted to decimal display.  P9.42 First fault Servo Drive state Reserved •				
P9.43 First fault power-on time The latest fault power-on time •	P9.42	First fault Servo Drive state	Reserved	•
	P9.43	First fault power-on time	The latest fault power-on time	•

P9.44	First fault running time	The latest fault running time				•
		1bit	1bit Motor overload(Fault No.11= Err11)			
		Free s	stop	0		
		Stop a	according to stop mode	1		
		Keep	on running	2		
		10bit	Input phase lack(Fault No 12=Err12	2)		
		Free s	stop	0		
		Stop a	according to stop mode	1		
50.47	Fault protection action	100 bit	Input phase lack(Fault No 13=Err13	3)		
P9.47	selection 1	Free s	stop	0	00000	☆
		Stop a	according to stop mode	1		
		1000 bit	External fault(Fault No.15=Err15)			
		Free s	stop	0		
		Stop a	according to stop mode	1		
		10000 bit	Abnormal communication(Fault No.16=Err16)	ī		
		Free s	stop	0		
		Stop a	according to stop mode	1		
		1bit	Encoder fault (Fault No.20=Err20)			
		Free stop		0		
		Switch mode	n to VF, stop according to stop	1		
		Switch	n to VF, keep on running	2		
P9.48	Fault protection action	10bit	Abnormal communication(Fault No.21=Err21)		00000	-√-
1 3.40	selection 2	Free s	stop	0	00000	☆
		Stop a	according to stop mode	1		
		100bit	Reserved			
		1000 bit	Motor overheating(Fault No.45= Er (Same with P9.47 1 bit)	r45)		
			Running time arrival(Fault No.26= E (Same with P9.47 1 bit)	rr26)		
		1bit	User-defined fault 1(Fault No.27= Er (Same with P9.47 1 bit)	r27)		
P9.49	Fault protection action	10bit	User-defined fault 2(Fault No.28= Er (Same with P9.47 1 bit)	r28)	00000	☆
1 0.49	selection 3	100bit	Power-on time arrival(Fault No.29= I (Same with P9.47 1 bit)	Err29)	30000	¥
			(Same with P9.47 1 bit)  1000 Load off(Fault No.30= Err30)			

		bit				
		Free	stop	0		
		Stop	according to stop mode	1		
			rate to 7% of motor rated frequency. atically recover to the set frequency if d off.	2		
		10000 bit	PID feedback lost during operation No.31= Err31) (Same with P9.47 1	•		
		1bit	Excessive speed deviation(Fault Noterr42) (Same with P9.47 1 bit)	0.42=		
		10bit	Motor super velocity(Fault No.43= Err43)(Same with P9.47 1 bit)			
P9.50	Fault protection action selection 4	100bit	Initial position fault(Fault No.51= (Same with P9.47 1 bit)	Err51)	00000	☆
		1000 bit	Reserved			
		10000 bit	Reserved			

If it is set to "free stop", Servo Drive displays E.\*\*\*\*, and stop directly.

If it is set to "stop according to stop mode", Servo Drive displays A.\*\*\*\*, and stop according to the set stop mode. Servo Drive displays E.\*\*\*\* after stopped.

If it is set to "keep on running", Servo Drive displays A.\*\*\*\* and continues running. Running frequency is set through P9.54.

		Operation with the current running frequency	0		
		Operation with the set frequency	1		
P9.54	Continued to run when fault frequency selection	Operation with the upper limit frequency	2	0	☆
		Operation with the lower limit frequency	3		
		Operation with the abnormal backup frequency	4		
P9.55	Abnormal backup frequency	60.0%~100.0%		100.0%	☆

When fault occurring during Servo Drive operation, and the fault processing mode set to continuing to run, Servo Drive would display A\*\* and run with the P9.54 set frequency.

When choosing running frequency as abnormal backup frequency, set value of P9.55 is percentage of the maximum frequency.

P9.56	Reserved	Reserved			☆
P9.57	Reserved	Reserved			☆
P9.58	Reserved	Reserved			☆
		Invalid	0		
P9.59	Transient stop selection	Deceleration	1	0	☆
		Deceleration to stop	2		
P9.60	Transient stop action pause protection voltage	80.0%~100.0%		90.0%	☆

P9.61	Transient stop voltage recovery judgment time	0.00s~100.00s	0.50s	☆
P9.62	Transient stop action judgment voltage	60.0%~100.0%(Standard bus voltage)	80.0%	☆

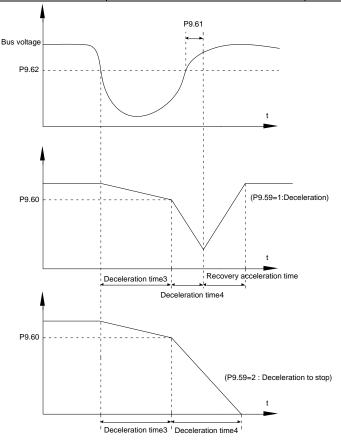


Fig.5-24 Transient stop action schematic diagram

The function defines when instant outage or voltage suddenly drops, Servo Drive compensating dc bus voltage decrease by load feedback energy through decreasing output revolving speed, which maintaining Servo Drive running.

P9.59=1: When instant outage or voltage suddenly drops, Servo Drive decelerates. Servo Drive normally accelerates to the set running frequency until bus voltage came to normal. Bus voltage has restored to normal is based on normal bus voltage duration time. If the time exceeds P9.61 set value, bus voltage is normal.

P9.59=2: When instant outage or voltage suddenly drops, Servo Drive decelerates to stop.

D0 62	P0.62	Invalid	0	0	
P9.63 Load-off protection sele	Load-off protection selection	Valid	1	U	¥

P9.64	Load-off detection level	0.0%~100.0%(Motor rated current)	10.0%	☆
P9.65	Load-off detection time	0.0s~60.0s	1.0s	☆

When the protection function is valid and Servo Drive output current is less than load-off detection level P9.64(duration time >P9.65), Servo Drive output frequency automatically decreased to 7% of the rated frequency. In the load-off protection period, if the load restored, the Servo Drive automatically restore to the set running frequency.

P9.67	Over speed detection value	0.0%~50.0%(Maximum frequency)	20.0%	☆
P9.68	Over speed detection time	0.0s~60.0s	1.0s	☆

This function is only valid in speed sensor vector control.

Servo Drive fault alarm when motor actual revolving speed exceeds the set frequency(excess value > P9.67, duration time > P9.68). Fault No. 43=Err43.

P9.69	Excessive speed deviation detection value	0.0%~50.0%(Maximum frequency)	20.0%	☆
P9.70	Excessive speed deviation detection time	0.0s~60.0s	5.0s	☆

This function is only valid in speed sensor vector control.

Servo Drive fault alarms when deviation detected between motor actual revolving speed and the set frequency(deviation>P9.69, duration time>P9.70). Fault No. 42=Err42.

P9.70=0.0s: Excessive speed deviation fault detection is canceled.

### 5-12 PID function group: PA.00-PA.28

PID control is a common method used in process control. Through the proportional, integration and differential calculation on the difference between feedback signal and target signal of the controlled parameter, PID control adjusts the output frequency of the Servo Drive and forms negative feedback system, making the controlled parameter stabilized on the target parameter. PID control is applied to several process controls such as flow control, pressure control and temperature control. The schematic diagram for control is as shown in Fig. 5-25.

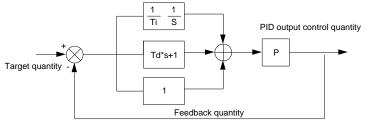


Fig.5-25PID process schematic diagram

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limit	
PA.00	PID reference source	PA.01 setup	0	0	
		Al1	1	1 0	☆

		Al2	2				
		Al3(Potentiometer)	3				
		PULSE(DI5)	4				
		Communication	5				
		MS command	6				
PA.01	PID reference value	0.0%~100.0%		50.0%	☆		
It is	It is used to select target parameter reference channel of process PID.						

Set target value of process PID is a relative value, set range is 0.0%~100.0%. PID feedback value is a relative value as well,PID play the role of making the two relative value the same.

		Al1	0		
		AI2	1		
		AI3(Potentiometer)	2		
		AI1-AI2	3		
PA.02	PID feedback source	PULSE(DI5)	4	0	☆
		Communication	5		
		Al1+Al2	6		
		MAX( Al1 , Al2 )	7		
		MIN( AI1 , AI2 )	8		

It is used to select the feedback channel of PID

Feedback value of process PID is a relative value, set range is 0.0%~100.0%.

		Positive action	0	0	
PA.03	PID action direction	Negative action	1		¥

Positive action: If the feedback signal is smaller than the PID reference signal, it is required to boost the output frequency of the Servo Drive to make PID reach balance. The winding tension PID control is such a case.

Negative action: If the feedback signal is smaller than the PID reference signal, it is required to decrease the output frequency of the Servo Drive to make PID reach balance. The unwinding tension PID control is such a case.

This function is influenced by function 35 please pay attention during operation.

PA.04	PID reference feedback range	0~65535	1000	☆
-------	------------------------------	---------	------	---

PID reference feedback range is a dimensionless unit which is used to display U0.15 PID setup and U0.16 PID feedback.

PID reference feedback related to the value 100.0%, corresponding to a given feedback range PA.04.If PA.40 is set to 2000, PID is set to 100.0%, PID given display U0.15 is 2000.

PA.05	Proportional gain K <sub>p1</sub>	0.0~100.0	20.0	☆
PA.06	Integration time Ti <sub>1</sub>	0.01s~10.00s	2.00s	☆
PA.07	Differential time Td <sub>1</sub>	0.00~10.000	0.000s	☆

Proportional gain K<sub>p1</sub>: the parameter determines the adjustable strength of PID regulator. The larger P is, the greater the adjustable strength will be. When the parameter is set to 100.0, it means that when the deviation between PID feedback value and reference value is 100.0%, the range for the PID regulator to regulate the output frequency commands is the maximum frequency (integration effect and differential effect are omitted).

Integration time Ti<sub>1</sub>: determines the strength of PID integration regulation. The shorter the integration time, the greater adjustable strength will be. Integration time means that when the deviation between PID feedback value and reference value is 100%, the adjustment by the integration regulator (proportional effect and differential effect are omitted) after continuous adjustment in this period reaches the maximum frequency.

Differential time Td<sub>1</sub>: determines the degree of adjustment that PID regulator performs on the derivation between PID feedback value and reference value.Differential time means that if the feedback value changes100% within this time, the adjustment by the differential regulator (proportional effect and differential effect are omitted) will reach the maximum frequency.The longer differential time is, the higher the degree of adjustment will be.

PA.08	PID cutoff frequency of Reserved rotation	0.00~maximum frequency	2.00Hz	☆
-------	--	------------------------	--------	---

In some cases, only when the frequency of the PID output is negative (i.e., frequency inversion) could PID put the reference and feedback to the same state. High inversion frequency is not allowed in some certain cases, PA.08 is used to determine Reserved frequency upper limit.

PA.09 PID deviation limit 0.0%~100.0% 0.0% ☆

It is used to set the maximum allowable deviation between the system feedback value and reference value. When the deviation between the PID feedback and reference is within this range, the PID stops adjustment. The deviation limit is calculated according to the percentage of the PID setup source (or feedback source). When deviation between reference value and the feedback value is small, output frequency is stability constant. It's especially effective for some closed loop control occasions.

PA.10	PID differential amplitude limit	0. 00%~100.00%	0.10%	☆
-------	----------------------------------	----------------	-------	---

In PID regulation, the role of differential is relatively sensitive that system oscillation may be easily caused. Therefore, range of PID differential regulation has been limited to a small range. PA.10 is used to set PID differential output range.

PA.11 PID reference change duration 0.00s~650.00s 0.00s ☆

PID reference changes according to this parameter value, which corresponds to the time taken for the PID reference to change from 0% to 100%.

When PID reference changed,PID given value linear changes in accordance with given time,which can reduce system adverse effect caused by given mutation.

PA.12	PID feedback filter time	0.00s~60.00s	0.00s	☆
PA.13	PID output filter time	0.00s~60.00s	0.00s	☆

PA.12 is used for filtering of PID feedback. The filtering helps to reduce the influence of the feedback interference, but brings response performance of process closed-loop system.

PA.13 is used for filtering of PID output frequency. The filtering helps to reduce the mutations of the output frequency, but brings response performance of process closed-loop system.

PA.14	Reserved	-	-	-
PA.15	Proportional gain K <sub>p2</sub>	0.0~100.0	20.0	☆
PA.16	Integration time Ti <sub>2</sub>	0.01s~10.00s	2.00s	☆
PA.17	Differential time Td <sub>2</sub>	0.00~10.000	0.000s	☆

PA.18	PID parameter switching condition	No switching	0		
		Switching through DI terminal	1	0	☆
		Switching through deviation	2		
PA.19	PID parameter switching deviation1	0.0%~PA.20		20.0%	☆
PA.20	PID parameter switching deviation2	PA.19~100.0%		80.0%	☆

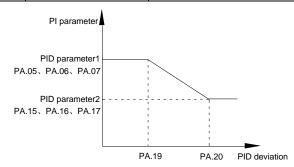


Fig.5-26PID parameter switching schematic diagram

In some applications, one group of PID parameters can not meet the needs of the whole operation process. Different parameters are used for different situations.

This group of function codes is used to switch 2 groups of PID parameters. Regulator parameters PA.15~PA.17 and parameter PA.05~PA.07 have the same setting method.

Two groups of PID parameters can be switched through multi-function digital DI terminal as well as PID deviation auto switching.

PA.18=1: Set multi-function terminal to 43(PID parameter switching terminal). Choose parameter group 1(PA.05~PA.07) when terminal invalid, while valid please choose parameter group 2(PA.15~PA.17).

PA.18=2: When deviation absolute value between reference and feedback is less than PA.19 set value, PID parameters select parameter group 1. When deviation absolute value between reference and feedback is greater than PA.20 set value, PID parameters select group 2. When deviation absolute value between reference and feedback is within the range of switching deviation 1 &2, PID parameters select linear interpolation value of the 2 PID parameter groups. As shown in 5-26.

PA.21	PID initial value	0.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PA.22	PID initial value retention time	0.00s~650.00s	0.00s	☆

Servo Drive fixed startup value is PID initial value(PA.21) .PID starts closed-loop regulation after PID initial value retention time(PA.22).

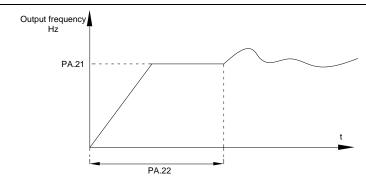


Fig.5-27 PID initial function schematic diagram

This function is used to limit difference between the PID output two beat (2ms/ beat ), which suppressing rapid change of PID output, so that the Servo Drive operation tends to be stable.

PA.23	Output deviation forward maximum value	0.00%~100.00%	1.00%	☆
PA.24	Output deviation Reserved maximum value	0.00%~100.00%	1.00%	☆

PA.23 and PA.24 correspond to the output deviation maximum absolute value of forward running and Reserved running respectively.

	3 - 1 ,					
		1bit	Integration separation			
		Invalid		0		
		Valid		1		
PA.25	PID integration attribute	10bit	Whether stop integration when rea output limit	ching	00	☆
		Conti	nue integration	0		
		Stop i	ntegration	1		

1bit: Integration separation

If integration separation valid, then when the multi-function digital DI integration suspended (function 22) effective, the PID integration stop operation, and only proportion and differential function effectively.

If integration separation invalid, regardless of validity of multi-function digital DI ,integration separation is invalid.

10bit: Whether stop integration when reaching output limit

When PID operation output reaches the maximum or minimum value, user could choose whether to stop integration or not.

If you choose to stop integration, then the PID integration stops calculation, which may contribute to the reduction of PID overshoot.

PA.26	PID feedback loss detection value	No judging 0.0%		0.00/	
		0.1%~100.0%	0.1%	0.0%	☆
PA.27	PID feedback loss detection time	0.0s~20.0s		0s	☆

Thi	This function is used to judge if PID feedback has been lost.					
When PID feedback value is less than PA.26 set value, and lasted for more than PA.27 set					/alue,	
Servo D	Servo Drive fault alarm. Fault No. 31= Err31.					
PA.28 PID stop operation	DID at an area than	Stop without operation	0	0	☆	
	PID stop operation	Stop with operation	1			
It is used to select if PID keeping operation under PID stop status. Generally PA 28=0 in stop status.						

### 5-13 Fixed length and counting: Pb.05-Pb.09

The swing frequency function is applicable to textile and chemical fiber industries and applications where traversing and winding functions are required.

Swing frequency means that the Servo Drive output frequency swings up and down with the setup frequency as the center, and the trace of running frequency at the time axis is as shown in Fig. 5-28. The swing amplitude is set by Pb.00 and Pb.01.

When Pb.01 is set to 0, it means the swing amplitude is 0, and the swing frequency is invalid.

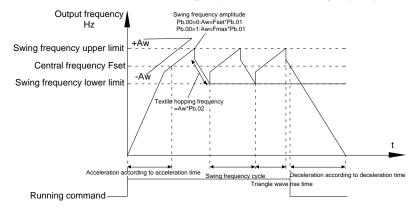


Fig.5-28Swing frequency schematic diagram

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limit
Pb.05	Setup length	0m~65535m	1000m	☆
Pb.06	Actual length	0m~65535m	0m	☆
Pb.07	Pulse number per meter	0.1~6553.5	100.0	☆

The three parameters such as setup length, actual length and number of pulses per meter are mainly used for fixed-length control.

Length information needs to be collected through multi-function digit input terminal, you can get Pb.06 actual length by division of terminal sampling pulse number and Pb.06. When actual length is longer than reference length Pb.05. multi-function digit terminal DO output "length arrival" ON signal.

During the process of fixed-length control,length reset operation(by multi-function terminal DI)is permitted(choose DI function selection as 28),for specifications please refer to P4.00~P4.09.

Set corresponded input terminal function to "length counting input" (function 27). When pulse frequency is high, only DI5 port can be used.

Pb.08	Counting value setup	1~65535		1000	☆
Pb.09	Designated counting value	1~65535		1000	☆
Coi	unting value should be collected	through multi-	function digital input terminal. Corre	esponding	input
terminal	should be set to the function of	f "counter input"	(function 25) in application. DI5 terr	minal shou	ıld be
used wh	nen pulse frequency is high.				
Wh	en counting value reaches Pb	.08 set value, ı	multi-function digital output "setup	counting	value
arrival"	ON signal, then stop counting.		-		
Wh	en counting value reaches Pb.0	9 set value, mul	lti-function digital output "designated	counting	value
arrival"(	ON signal, then continues to cour	nt until reaching	"setup counting value".	-	
Spe	ecified counting value should not	be greater than	setup counting value Pb.08.		
Pulse c	counting 1 2 3	4	5 6 7 8	9	
Set cou					
-					

### 5-14 MS speed function&simple PLC function: PC.00-PC.51

Designated counting

MS speed command of MR-HPHD-01 has more abundant function than the usual MS speed function. It could not only realize MS speed function, but also can be used as VF separation voltage source and PID reference source. Therefore, dimension of MS speed command is a relative value.

Fig.5-29 Setup counting value&designated counting value schematic diagram

Simple PLC function is different from MR-HPHD-01 user programmable function. Simple PLC can only achieve simple combination of MS speed command, while user programmable function has more abundant and practical uses. For specifications please refer to A7 group.

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limit
PC.00	MS command 0	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.01	MS command 1	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.02	MS command 2	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.03	MS command 3	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.04	MS command 4	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.05	MS command 5	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.06	MS command 6	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.07	MS command 7	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆

PC.08	MS command 8	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.09	MS command 9	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.10	MS command 10	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.11	MS command11	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.12	MS command 12	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.13	MS command 13	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.14	MS command 14	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
PC.15	MS command 15	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆

MS speed command can be used on three occasions: frequency source, VF saparation voltage source, process PID set source.

Dimension of MS speed command is a relative value ranging from -100.0% to 100.0%. When used as command source, it's the percentage of maximum frequency. When used as VF saparation voltage source, it's the percentage of motor rated voltage. When used as PID set source, dimension conversion is not needed during the process.

MS command should be selected according to the different states of multi-function digit DI terminals.

For details please refer to P4 group.

		Single running stop	0		
PC.16	PLC running mode	Single running end remaining final value	1	0	☆
		Continuous circulation	2		

Simple PLC command can be used on two occasions: frequency source, VF separation voltage source. Fig 5-30 is the schematic diagram of simple PLC that used as frequency source. Positive & negative of PC.00~PC.15 determines the running direction.

PLC has 3 running modes as frequency source(VF separation voltage source is not provided with the 3 modes):

#### 0: Single running stop

Upon completion of one single cycle of the Servo Drive, it will stop automatically and will not start until running command is given again.

### 1: Single running end remaining final value

Upon completion of one single cycle of the Servo Drive, the Servo Drive will remain the running frequency and direction of last one phase. After the Servo Drive restarted upon stop, it will run from the initial status of PLC.

#### 2: Continuous circulation

Upon completion of one single cycle of the Servo Drive, it will enter next cycle and not stop until stop command is given.

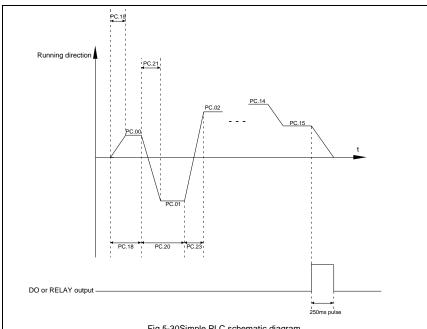


Fig.5-30Simple PLC schematic diagram

PC.17	PLC power off memory I selection 1	1bit	Power off memory selection			
		Power off without memory		0		
		Power off with memory		1		
		10bit	Stop memory selection		00	☆
		Stop	without memory	0		
		Stop	with memory	1	-	

PLC power off memory refers to memorizing the PLC running stage and running frequency before power off, and continues to run from the memory stage upon next power-on. If 1bit is set to 0, PLC process would restart upon power-on.

PLC stop memory refers to the record of PLC running stage and running frequency of the time before. Next time PLC continues to run from the memory stage. If 10bit is set to 0, PLC process would restart upon power-on.

PC.18	PLC 0segment running time	0.0s(h) ~ 6553.5s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
PC.19	PLC 0segment acc./dec. time	0~3	0	☆
PC.20	PLC 1segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
PC.21	PLC 1segment acc./dec. time	0~3	0	☆
PC.22	PLC 2segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆
PC.23	PLC 2segment acc./dec. time	0~3	0	☆
PC.24	PLC 3segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)	0.0s(h)	☆

					Α.		
PC.25	PLC 3segment acc./dec. time	ne 0~3			☆		
PC.26	PLC 4segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)			☆		
PC.27	PLC 4segment acc./dec. time	0~3	0	☆			
PC.28	PLC 5 segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)		0.0s(h)	☆		
PC.29	PLC 5segment acc./dec. time	0~3		0	☆		
PC.30	PLC 6segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)		0.0s(h)	☆		
PC.31	PLC 6segment acc./dec. time	0~3		0	☆		
PC.32	PLC 7segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)		0.0s(h)	☆		
PC.33	PLC 7segment acc./dec. time	0~3		0	☆		
PC.34	PLC 8segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)		0.0s(h)	☆		
PC.35	PLC 8segment acc./dec. time	0~3		0	☆		
PC.36	PLC 9segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)		0.0s(h)	☆		
PC.37	PLC 9segment acc./dec. time	0~3		0	☆		
PC.38	PLC 10segment running time 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)			0.0s(h)	☆		
PC.39	PLC 10segment acc./dec.time 0~3		0	☆			
PC.40	PLC 11segment running time	11segment running time 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)			☆		
PC.41	PLC 11segment acc./dec. time 0~3			0	☆		
PC.42	PLC 12segment running time	C 12segment running time 0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)		0.0s(h)	☆		
PC.43	PLC 12segment acc./dec. time	nent acc./dec. time 0~3		0	☆		
PC.44	PLC 13segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)		0.0s(h)	☆		
PC.45	PLC 13segment acc./dec. time	0~3		0	☆		
PC.46	PLC 14segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)		0.0s(h)	☆		
PC.47	PLC 14segment acc./dec. time	0~3		0	☆		
PC.48	PLC 15segment running time	0.0s(h)~6553.5s(h)		0.0s(h)	☆		
PC.49	PLC 15segment acc./dec. time	0~3		0	☆		
PC.50	Running time unit	S(second)	0	0	☆		
. 0.00	rtanning anno ann	H(hour)	1	Ů	^		
		Function code PC.00 reference	0				
		Al1	1				
		AI2	2		☆		
PC.51	MS command 0 reference	AI3(Potentiometer)	3	0			
	mode	PULSE	4				
		PID	5				
		Preset frequency(P0.08) reference, UP/DOWN can be modified	6				
It is	s used to select the reference cha						
It is used to select the reference channel of MS speed 0.							

Besides choosing PC.00, MS command 0 has many other options, which is convenient for switching between MS command and other set modes.

Both MS command and simple PLC used as frequency source can easily realize switching between the two frequency sources.

## 5-15 Communication function group: Pd.00-Pd.06

Please refer to 《MR-HPHD-01communication protocol》

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display		Setting Range			Change Limit
		1bit 300B	MODBUS	0		
		600B		1		
		1200	BPS	2		
		2400	BPS	3		
		4800	BPS	4		
		9600	BPS	5		
		1920	OBPS	6		
		3840	0BPS	7		
Pd.00	Baud rate	57600BPS		8	6005	☆
		11520	00BPS	9		
		10bit	Reserved	ı	-	
		Rese	rved	0		
		Rese	rved	1		
		Rese	rved	2		
		Rese	rved	3		
		100 bit	Reserved	•		
		1000 bit	Reserved			
		Witho	out calibration (8-N-2)	0		
D-IO4	Data farmet	Even	parity calibration(8-E-1)	1		
Pd.01	Data format	Unev	en parity calibration(8-O-1)	2	0	☆
		8-N-1		3		
Pd.02	Local address	1-247	7, 0 is broadcast address		1	☆
Pd.03	Response delay	0ms-	20ms		2	☆

Pd.04	Excessive communication time	0.0(invalid), 0.1s-60.0s		0.0	☆
		1bit MODBUS			
Pd.05 Data transform selection	Non-standard MODBUS protocol	0			
	Standard MODBUS protocol	1			
	Data transform salaction	10 bit Profibus-DP		31	☆
	Data da Sionn Scieda	PPO1 format	0	31	~
		PPO2 format	1		
		PPO3 format	2		
		PPO5 format	3		
Pd.06	Communication read	0.01A 0		0	Δ.
	current resolution	0.1A	1	0	☆

# 5-16 User customization function code: PE.00-PE.29

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limit
PE.00	User function code 0	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.01	☆
PE.01	User function code 1	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.02	☆
PE.02	User function code 2	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.03	☆
PE.03	User function code 3	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.07	☆
PE.04	User function code 4	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.08	☆
PE.05	User function code 5	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.17	☆
PE.06	User function code 6	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.18	☆
PE.07	User function code 7	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P3.00	☆
PE.08	User function code 8	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P3.01	☆
PE.09	User function code 9	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P4.00	☆
PE.10	User function code 10	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P4.01	☆
PE.11	User function code 11	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P4.02	☆
PE.12	User function code 12	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P5.04	☆
PE.13	User function code 13	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P5.07	☆
PE.14	User function code 14	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P6.00	☆
PE.15	User function code 15	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P6.10	☆
PE.16	User function code 16	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆

PE.17	User function code 17	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.18	User function code 18	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.19	User function code 19	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.20	User function code 20	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.21	User function code 21	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.22	User function code 22	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.23	User function code 23	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.24	User function code 24	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.25	User function code 25	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.26	User function code 26	P0.00~PP.xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.27	User function code 27	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.28	User function code 28	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆
PE.29	User function code 29	P0.00~PP:xx,A0.00~Ax.xx,U0.xx	P0.00	☆

This function group is the user customization function code.

Users can put the required parameters (among all MR-HPHD-01 function codes) to the PE group as the user customization function group.

PE group can offer 30 user customization function codes at most. When PE displays P0.00, it means user function code is null.

In user customization function mode, display of the function codes is defined through PE.00~PE.31. Sequence is consistent with the PE function codes, skip P0.00.

## 5-17 Function code management: PP.00-PP.04

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limit
PP.00	User password	0~65535	0	☆

The password set function is used to prohibit the unauthorized person from viewing and modifying the parameters.

When the parameter is set to any non-zero number, the password protection function is enabled. If no password is needed, change the parameter value to 00000.

After the user password is set and takes effect, when entering the password setting state, if the user password is incorrect, you cannot view and modify the parameter. You can only view the operation display parameters and stop displaying parameters.

Please keep your password in mind. If you set the password mistakenly or forget the password, please contact the manufacturer.

PP.01	Parameter initialization	No function	0	0	
		Restore to factory default value,motor parameter not included	1		*
		Clear memory	2		

Restore factory parameters motor parameters	s, Including 3	
Backup user current paramet	er 4	
Restore user backup parame	ter 501	

### 0: No function.

1: Restore to factory default value, motor parameter not included

The Servo Drive restores all the parameters excluding the following parameters of the factory default values:

Motor parameters, P0.22, fault record information, P7.09, P7.13, P7.14.

### 2: Clear memory

The Servo Drive clears the fault records, P7.09, P7.13 and P7.14 to zero.

3: Restore factory parameters, Including motor parameters

PP.01=3, The Servo Drive restores all the parameters excluding the following parameters of the factory default values

### 4: Backup user current parameter

It is the backup of user current setting parameters, which is convenient for the user to restore the disordered parameters.

### 501: Restore user backup parameter

It is used to restore the backup of user parameters, that is, restore the backup parameters which is set through PP.01=501.

	-9					
		1bit	U group display selection		_	
		No di	splay	0		
		Displa	ay	1		
PP.02	Parameter display attribute	10bit	A group display selection		11	*
		No di	splay	0		
		Displa	ay	1		
		1bit	Custom parameter display selection	n		
		No di	splay	0		
PP.03	Personalized parameter	Displa	ay	1	00	☆
	display selection	10bit	User change parameter display sel	ection	00	×
		No di	splay	0		
		Displa	ау	1		

The establishment of parameter display selection is basically convenient for the users viewing the different arrangement forms of function parameters according to the actual needs. Three display methods are offered as below:

Name	Description			
Function parameter mode	Sequence display Servo Drive function parameters, respectively P0~PF、A0~AF、U0~UF.			
User customization parameter mode	User customization display of specified function parameters(32 at most). The display parameters is determined through PE group.			

User change parameter mode

Parameters which are different from factory default.

When existing display for PP.03, user could switch into different display mode through QUICK key.

Function parameter display mode as default.

Parameter display mode	Display
Function parameter mode- FunC	-FunE
User customization parameter mode-USEt	-USEr
User change parameter mode-U—C	-UC

Display codes as below:

MR-HPHD-01 series offers two groups of personalized parameter display mode: user customization function mode, user change parameter mode.

In user customization parameter mode, sign u is added to the user customization function code as

In user change parameter mode, sign c is added to the user customization function code as default. E.g. P1.00 is displayed as cP1.00.

	PP.04	Function codes modification	Can be modified	0		
		attribute	Can not be modified	1	0	W

This function is used to prevent misoperation of the function parameters.

PP.04=0: All the function codes can be modified.

PP.04=1: All the function codes can only be viewed, but not modified.

## 5-18 Torque control group: A0.00-A0.08

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range		Factory Setting	Change Limit
40.00	Speed/ torque control mode selection	Speed control	0	0	
A0.00		Torque control	1		*

A0.00 is used to select Servo Drive control mode: speed control or torque control.

Multi-function digit DI terminal of MR-HPHD-01 is equipped with two functions relating torque control: Torque control banned(Function29), speed control/torque control switching (function 46). The two terminals should be matched with A0.00 to realize switching between speed control and torque control.

A0.00 set the control mode when speed/torque control switching terminal invalid. If the speed/torque control switching terminal is valid, control mode is equivalent to the inversion of A0.00 value.

When function 29 is valid, speed control mode is fixed for the Servo Drive .

	Torque setup source selection in torque control mode	Digital setup(A0.03)	0		
		Al1	1		
		Al2	2		
A0.01		Al3(Potentiometer)	3	0	*
		PULSE	4		
		Communication setup	5		
		MIN(AI1,AI2)	6		

		MAX(AI1,AI2)	7		
A0.03	Torque digital setup in torque control mode	-200.0%~200.0%		150%	☆

A0.01 is used to select torque set source. There are totally 8 kinds of torque set mode.

Torque set is a relative value, which 100% corresponding to Servo Drive rated torque. Set range: 200.0%-200.0%.Maximum torque is 2 times that of Servo Drive rated torque

When the torque is set by selection 1~7, 100% of communication ,analog input, pulse input corresponding to A0.03.

A0.05	Torque control forward maximum frequency	0.00Hz~Maximum frequency(P0.10)	50.00Hz	☆
A0.06	Torque control Reserved	0.00Hz~Maximum frequency(P0.10)	50.00Hz	☆

A0.05, A0.06 are used to set forward or Reserved maximum running frequency in torque control mode. In Servo Drive toque control mode, if load torque is less than motor output toque, the motor revolving speed would speed up. In case of galloping or other accidents of mechanical system, motor maximum revolving speed must be limited.

A0.07	Torque control acc. time	0.00s~65000s	0.00s	☆
A0.08	Torque control dec. time	0.00s~65000s	0.00s	☆

In torque control mode, rate of speed change of motor and load is decided by the difference between motor output toque and load torque. Therefore, motor speed may change fast, causing noise or excessive mechanical stress problems. By setting the torque control acc./dec. time, can make the motor speed changes smoothly.

A0.07 and A0.08 should be set to 0.00s in situations where torque rapid response is needed.

E.g.: Two motors drive the same load, to make sure of load uniform distribution, one is set as host Servo Drive(speed control mode) and another is the slave one(torque control mode). Actual output torque of the host Servo Drive is the torque command of the slave, and slave torque is required to quickly follow the host torque, then torque control acc./dec. time is set to 0.00s for the slave Servo Drive.

### 5-19 Virtual IO: A1.00-A1.21

Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limit
Virtual VDI1 function selection	0~59	0	*
Virtual VDI2 function selection	0~59	0	*
Virtual VDI3 function selection	0~59	0	*
Virtual VDI4 function selection	0~59	0	*
Virtual VDI5 function selection	0~59	0	*
	Keyboard Display  Virtual VDI1 function selection  Virtual VDI2 function selection  Virtual VDI3 function selection  Virtual VDI4 function selection	Keyboard Display     Setting Range       Virtual VDI1 function selection     0~59       Virtual VDI2 function selection     0~59       Virtual VDI3 function selection     0~59       Virtual VDI4 function selection     0~59	Keyboard Display         Setting Range         Factory Setting           Virtual VDI1 function selection         0~59         0           Virtual VDI2 function selection         0~59         0           Virtual VDI3 function selection         0~59         0           Virtual VDI4 function selection         0~59         0

Functions of virtual VDI1~VDI5 are equal to DI terminals on control board. VDI1~VDI5 can be used as multi-function digital input terminals, for details please refer to description of P4.00~P4.09.

	Virtual VD1 terminal valid	1bit	Virtual VDI1				1
A1.05	state set mode		of virtual VYx decides whether VDI ective	0	00000	*	

		Function code A1.06 decide whether VDI is effective	1		
		10bit Virtual VDI2	<u> </u>		
		State of virtual VYx decides whether VDI is effective	0		
		Function code A1.06 decides whether VDI is effective	1		
		100 bit Virtual VDI3			
		State of virtual VDOx decides whether VDI is effective	0		
		Function code A1.06 decides whether VDI is effective	1		
		1000 bit Virtual VDI4			
		State of virtual VDOx decides whether VDI is effective	0		
		Function code A1.06 decides whether VDI is effective	1		
		10000 bit Virtual VDI5	1		
		State of virtual VDOx decides whether VDI is effective	0		
		Function code A1.06 decides whether VDI is effective	1		
		1bit Virtual VDI1			
		Invalid	0		
		Valid	1		
		10bit Virtual VDI2			
		Invalid	0		
A1.06	Virtual VD1 terminal state	Valid	1	00000	*
		100bit Virtual VDI3			
		Invalid	0		
		Valid	1		
		1000 bit Virtual VDI4			
		Invalid	0		

Valid		
10000 bit Virtual VDI5		
Invalid		
Valid	1	

State of virtual VDI terminal can be set through 2 setting methods, which is different from common digit input terminals, and select through A1.05.

When choosing the corresponding VDO state as the decision of VDI state, valid state of VDI is depending on VDO output as valid or not. VDIx only binding VDOx( $x: 1\sim5$ ).

Binary bits of function code A1.06 decide vitual input terminal states respectively.

The following example illustrates the method of using virtual VDI.

E.g1: When choosing VDO state deciding VDI state, to complete "Al1 input exceeding limit, Servo Drive fault alarm and stop":

Set VDI1 to "user-defined fault 1"(A1.00=44);

Set VDO1 (A1.05=xxx0) to decide VDI1 terminal valid state;

Set VDO1 output function to "Al1 excessive input" (A1.11=31);

When Al1 exceeding the upper / lower limit, VDO1 output ON signal, VDI1 input terminal state is valid, VDI1 receives " user-defined fault 1", and Servo Drive fault alarm and stop, fault No. 27= E.USt1.

E.g2: When choosing function code A1.06 deciding VDI state, to complete " Auto into running state after power-on ":

Set VDI1 to "Forward command FWD" (A1.00=1);

Set function code (A1.05=xxx1) to decide VDI1 terminal valid state;

Set VDI1 terminal to valid state(A1.06=xxx1);

Set command source to "Terminal control" (P0.02=1);

Set startup protection selection to invalid state. (P8.18=0);

After Servo Drive power-on and the initialization, VDI1 is detected as valid, the terminal corresponding to forward running, which is equivalent to Servo Drive receiving a forward running command, and then start forward running.

A1.07	Al1 as DI function selection	0~59	0~59			*
A1.08	Al2 as DI function selection	0~59			0	*
A1.09	Al3 as DI function selection	0~59	0~59		0	*
	1bit	Al1				
	High	level valid	0			
			Low le	evel valid	1	
44.40	Al as DI valid mode selection	100bit	Al2			
A1.10	Al as bi valid filode selection	High	High level valid		000	*
		Low I	evel valid	1		
	1000	AI2/Detentiometer)				
		bit	Al3(Potentiometer)			

	High level valid	0	
	Low level valid	1	

Al is used as DI for this function group. Al input voltage is greater than 7V, corresponding Al terminal state is high level. Al input voltage is less than 3V, corresponding Al terminal state is low level. 3V–7V for hysteresis loop.

Whether AI (as DI) high level valid or low level valid is determined through function code A1.10. For AI(as DI) function settings, they are same with common DI settings, for details please refer to P4 group.

Fig. 5-31 takes AI input voltage as an example, explains the relationship between AI input voltage and corresponding DI state:

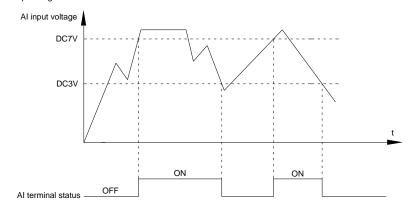


Fig.5-31AI terminal valid state schematic diagram

	Short circuit with physics DIx internals	0			
A1.11	A1.11 Virtual VDO1 output function	See P5 group for physics DO output selection	1~40	0	☆
A1.12 Virtual VDO2 output function	Short circuit with physics DIx internals	0			
	See P5 group for physics DO output selection	1~40	0	☆	
	Short circuit with physics DIx internals	0			
A1.13	A1.13 Virtual VDO3 output function	See P5 group for physics DO output selection	1~40	0	☆
		Short circuit with physics DIx internals	0		
A1.14	A1.14 Virtual VDO4 output function	See P5 group for physics DO output selection	1~40	0	☆
		Short circuit with physics Dlx internals	0		
A1.15 Virtual VDO5 output function	Virtual VDO5 output function	See P5 group for physics DO output selection	1~40	0	☆
A1.16	VDO1 output delay time	0.0s~3600.0s		0.0s	☆

A1.17	VDO2 output delay time	0.0s~	3600.0s		0.0s	☆
A1.18	VDO3 output delay time	0.0s~	0.0s~3600.0s			☆
A1.19	VDO4 output delay time	0.0s~	3600.0s		0.0s	☆
A1.20	VDO5 output delay time	0.0s~	0.0s~3600.0s		0.0s	☆
		1bit	VDO1			
		Positi	ve logic	0		
		Nega	tive logic	1		
		10bit	VDO2			
		Positi	ve logic	0		
		Nega	tive logic	1		
		100bit	VDO3			
A1.21	VDO output terminal valid	Positi	ve logic	0		☆
A1.21	state selection	Nega	tive logic	1	00000	×
		1000 bit	VDO4	l		
		Positi	ve logic	0		
		Nega	tive logic	1		
	10000 bit	VDO5				
		Positi	ve logic	0		
		Nega	tive logic	1		

Virtual digit output function, which is similar with control board DO output function, can be used to cooperate with virtual digit input VDIx, to realize some simple logic control.

When virtual VDOx output function selecting 0, VDO1~VDO5 output states is determined by input states of DI1~DI5 on the keyboard.VDOx and DIx one-to-one corresponding.

When virtual VDOx output function selecting non-zero digits, VDOx function setting and use method are same with P5 group DO output relevant parameters, for details please refer to P5 group.

Similarly, VDOx output valid state can choose positive or negative logic, and set through A1.21.

For VDOx use reference, please refer to applications for VDIx use.

### 5-20 The second motor control: A2.00-A2.65

MR-HPHD-01 can switch operation between 2 motors. The 2 motors could set motor nameplate parameters, tune motor parameters, use V/F control or vector control, set encoder relating parameters and set V/F control or vector control relating parameters respectively.

Groups of A2 are corresponding to motor2 respectively. And the layout of the 1 groups of function codes are completely consistent.

For details please refer to relating parameters of motor1.

0.1.	Description/	Setting Bonne			Change
Code	Keyboard Display	Setting Range		Setting	Limit
		General asynchronous motor	0		
A2.00	Motor type selection	Variable frequency asynchronous motor	1	0	*
		Permanent magnet synchronous motor	2		
A2.01	Rated power	0.1kW~1000.0kW		-	*
A2.02	Rated voltage	1V~2000V		-	*
A2.03	Rated current	0.01A~655.35A(Servo Drive power <=55k' 0.1A~6553.5A(Servo Drive power >55kW)	,	-	*
A2.04	Rated frequency	0.01Hz~maximum frequency		-	*
A2.05	Rated revolving speed	1rpm~65535rpm		-	*
A2.06	Asynchronous motor stator resistance	0.001Ω~65.535Ω(Servo Drive power <=55 0.0001Ω~6.5535Ω(Servo Drive power >55		-	*
A2.07	Asynchronous motor rotor resistance	$0.001\Omega$ ~65.535Ω(Servo Drive power <=55 $0.0001\Omega$ ~6.5535Ω(Servo Drive power >55	,	-	*
A2.08	Asynchronous motor leakage inductance	0.01mH~655.35mH(Servo Drive power <= 0.001mH~65.535mH(Servo Drive power >	-	*	
A2.09	Asynchronous motor mutual inductance	0.1mH~6553.5mH(Servo Drive power <=5 0.01mH~655.35mH(Servo Drive power >5		-	*
A2.10	Asynchronous motor no load current	0.01A~A2.03(Servo Drive power <=55kW) 0.1A~A2.03(Servo Drive power >55kW)		-	*
A2.27	Encoder pulses number	1~65535		2500	*
		ABZ incremental encoder	0		
		UVW incremental encoder	1		
A2.28	Encoder type	Rotary transformer	2	0	*
		Sine/cosine encoder	3		
		UVW encoder	4		
		Local PG	0		
A2.29	Speed feedback PG selection	Expansion PG	1	0	*
		PULSE pulse input(DI5)	2		
A 2 20	ABZ incremental encoder AB	Forward	0		
A2.30	phase	Reserve 1		0	*
A2.31	Encoder installation angle	0.0°~359.9°	0	*	
40.00	11) ((A) =	Forward	0		
A2.32	UVW phase sequence	Reserved	1	0	*
A2.33	UVW encoder offset angle	0.0°~359.9°		0.00	*

A2.34	Rotary transformer pole pairs	1~65	535		1	*
		No ac	etion	0.0s		
A2.36	PG dropped inspection time	0.1s~	0.1s~10.0s			*
		No op	peration	0		
		Asyno	chronous static tuning	1		
A2.37	Tuning selection	Asyno	chronous complete tuning	2	0	*
		Synch	nronous static tuning	11		
		Syncl	nronous complete tuning	12		
A2.38	Speed loop proportional gain 1	1~10	1~100			☆
A2.39	Speed loop integration time1	0.01s	~10.00s		0.50s	☆
A2.40	Switching frequency1	0.00~	A2.43		5.00Hz	☆
A2.41	Speed loop proportional gain 2	0~10	)		20	☆
A2.42	Speed loop integration time 2	0.01s	~10.00s		1.00s	☆
A2.43	Switching frequency 2	A2.40	~maximum output frequency		10.00Hz	☆
A2.44	Vector control slip gain	50%~200%			150%	☆
A2.45	Speed-loop filtering time	0.000	0.000s~0.100s			☆
		A2.48	setup	0		
		Al1		1		
	Al2	Al2		2		☆
A2.47	Torque upper limit source in	AI3(P	otentiometer)	3		
A2.47	speed control mode	PULS	E setup	4	U	×
		Comr	munication setup	5		
		MIN(A	AI1,AI2)	6		
		MAX(	AI1,AI2)	7		
A2.48	Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode	0.0%	~200.0%		150.0%	☆
A2.51	Excitation regulation proportional gain	0~600	000		2000	☆
A2.52	Excitation regulation integration gain	0~60000			1300	☆
A2.53	Torque requiation proportional gain	0~60000			2000	☆
A2.54	Torque regulation integration gain	0~600	000		1300	☆
A2.55	Speed loop integration	1bit	Integration separation		0	☆

	attribute	Invalid	0		
		Valid	1		
		Speed sensorless vector control(SVC)	0		
A2.61	Motor2 control mode	Speed sensor vector control(FVC)	1	0	*
		V/F control	2		
		Same with the first motor	0		
		Acceleration time1	1		
A2.62	Motor 2 acc./dec. time selection	Acceleration time 2	2	0	☆
	Sciedion	Acceleration time 3	3		
		Acceleration time 4	4		
40.00		Auto torque hoist	0.0%		
A2.63 Motor 2 torque hoist	0.1%~30.0%		-	☆	
A2.65	Motor 2 oscillation suppression gain	0~100		-	☆

### 5-21 Control optimization: A5.00-A5.11

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limit
A5.00	DPWM switching frequency upper limit	0.00Hz~15.00Hz	8.00Hz	☆

A5.00 is only valid for VF control mode. In asynchronous motor VF running mode, square wave determine the continuous modulation mode. Wave value < A5.00: 7-stage continuous modulation mode. Wave value > A5.00: 5-stage continuous modulation mode.

In 7-stage continuous modulation mode, Servo Drive switch loss is relatively big, but current ripple is small. In 5-stage continuous modulation mode, Servo Drive switch loss is relatively small, but current ripple is big. High frequency may lead to motor operation instability, generally there is no need of modification.

For VF operation instability please refer to P3.11. For Servo Drive loss and temperature rise please refer to P0.15.

A.F. 04		Asynchronous modulation	0		
A5.01	PWM modulation mode	Synchronous modulation	1	U	W

This parameter is only valid for VF control mode. Asynchronous modulation refers to carrier frequency that linear changes with output frequency, and ensure that the ratio of them (carrier ratio) remains the same. Generally high output frequency is benefit for output voltage quality.

Generally, synchronous modulation is not needed at low frequencies (below 100Hz), because the ratio of carrier frequency and output frequency is relatively high, asynchronous modulation advantage is more obvious.

When running frequency is greater than 85Hz, synchronous modulation is valid. And fixed as asynchronous modulation mode when below this frequency.

A.F. 0.0	Dead-zone compensation mode selection	No compensation	0	1	Α.
A5.02		Compensation mode 1	1		☆

Generally speaking, A5.02 needs not to be modified. Only when the output voltage waveform quality

has special requirements or motor appears abnormal phenomenon would users switch the compensation mode.

A5.03	Random PWM depth	Random PWM invalid	0	0	
		PWM carrier frequency random depth	1~10	0	¥

Set the random PWM, monotonous and harsh electromagnetic noise can be changed to the heterogeneous and soft, the external electromagnetic interference can be effectively reduced. 0 indicates that the PWM is invalid. Different random PWM depth represents different regulation effect.

A5.04	Rapid current-limiting enable	Invalid	0	1	١.
		Valid	1		¥

Enable the rapid current-limiting function so as to minimize Servo Drive overcurrent protection fault and make the Servo Drive work normally.

If the Servo Drive long time continuous staying in rapid current-limiting state, it may occur overheating fault, which is not allowed during operation. Fault alarm of long time rapid current-limiting is 40= Err40, which refers to Servo Drive overload and necessary stop.

A5.05	coefficient	100~110%	105	*			
A5.06	Under-voltage point setup	210-420	350	☆			
A5.06 is used to set value of Servo Drive under-voltage fault 9= Err09.							
A5.08	Low speed carrier frequency	0.0-8.0khz	0.0	☆			
A5.09	Over voltage point setup	200.0V~2500.0V	810.0V	*			
A5.09 is over voltage point set through software, which is not related to hardware over voltage point.							
A5.11	Dc injection braking	0.00~5.00hz	0.30hz	☆			

### 5-22 Al curve setup: A6.00-A6.29

threshold at low speed

Voltage over modulation

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limit
A6.00	Al curve 4 minimum input	-10.00V~A6.02	0.00V	☆
A6.01	Al curve 4 minimum input corresponding setup	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆
A6.02	Al curve 4inflection point 1 input	A6.00~A6.04	3.00V	☆
A6.03	Al curve 4 inflection point 1 input corresponding setup	-100.0%~100.0%	30.0%	☆
A6.04	Al curve 4 inflection point 2 input	A6.02~A6.06	6.00V	☆
A6.05	Al curve 4 inflection point 2 input corresponding setup	-100.0%~100.0%	60.0%	☆

A6.06	Al curve 4 maximum input	A6.06~10.00V	10.00V	☆
A6.07	Al curve 4 maximum input corresponding setup	-100.0%~100.0%	100.0%	☆
A6.08	Al curve 4 minimum input	-10.00V~A6.10	-10.00V	☆
A6.09	Al curve 5 minimum input corresponding setup	-100.0%~100.0%	-100.0%	☆
A6.10	Al curve 5 inflection point 1 input	A6.08~A6.12	-3.00V	☆
A6.11	Al curve 5 inflection point 1 input corresponding setup	-100.0%~100.0%	-30.0%	☆
A6.12	Al curve 5 inflection point 2 input	A6.10~A6.14	3.00V	☆
A6.13	Al curve 5 inflection point 2 input corresponding setup	-100.0%~100.0%	30.0%	☆
A6.14	Al curve 5 maximum input	A6.12~10.00V	10.00V	☆
A6.15	Al curve 5 maximum input corresponding setup	-100.0%~100.0%	100.0%	☆

Function of curve 4 and curve 5 are similar with curve 1~curve 3's. Curve 1~curve 3 are straight lines, while curve 4 and curve 5 are 4-point curves which could realize more flexible correspondence.

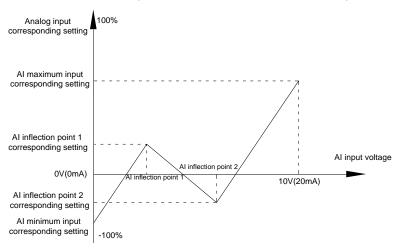


Fig.5-32Curve4 and curve 5 schematic diagram

Notice: When setting curve 4 and curve 5, minimum input voltage, inflection point 1 voltage, inflection point 2 voltage and maximum voltage must be increased in turn

milicetion point 2 voltage and maximum voltage must be increased in turn.					
A6.24	Al1 set hopping point	g point -100.0%~100.0%		☆	
A6.25	Al1 set hopping amplitude	0.0%~100.0%	0.5%	☆	
A6.26	Al2 set hopping point	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆	
A6.27	Al2 set hopping amplitude	0.0%~100.0%	0.5%	☆	
A6.28	Al3 set hopping point	-100.0%~100.0%	0.0%	☆	

A6.29 Al3 set hopping ampl	e 0.0%~100.0%	0.5%	☆	1
----------------------------	---------------	------	---	---

Analog input Al1~Al3 of MR-HPHD-01 are all provided with hopping function for set value.

Hopping frequency refers to fixing of analog corresponding setup to the value of hopping point when analog corresponding setting varies within jump point upper/lower limit.

E.g:

Voltage of analog input Al1 is in 5.00V fluctuation, which range is 4.90V~5.10V. Minimum input 0.00V corresponding to 0.0%, while maximum input 10.00V corresponding to 100.%. The corresponding setting of Al1 fluctuates between 49.0%~51.0%.

Set A5.16 to 50.0% and A5.17 to 1.0%, after hopping function processing, Al1 is fixed as 50.0%. In this way, Al1 is converted into a stable input, and fluctuation is eliminated.

### 5-23 A7 Reserved

### 5.24 Point to point communication: A8.00-8.11

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display		Setting Range		Factory Setting	Change Limit
40.00	Master slave control	Invalid		0	0	
A8.00	function selection	Valid		1	U	☆
A8.01	Master slave selection	Master		0	0	☆
A6.01	Master slave selection	slave		1	U	×
		0 bit	Do not follow the Master command	0		
			follow the Master command	1		
A8.02	Master slave information exchange	10 bit	Do not send fault information	0	011	☆
			send fault information	1		
		100 bit	Do not warning when slave off line	0		
			warning when slave off line	1		
		Master sla	ave control frame	0		
A8.03	Message frame selection	Droop con	trol frame	1	0	☆
A8.04	Receive data zero offset torque	-100.00%	~100.00%		0.00	*
A8.05	Receive data gain torque	-10.00~100.0			1.00	*
A8.06	Communication interrupt detection time	0.0s~10.0s			1.0s	☆
A8.07	Communication Master data transmission cycle	0.001s∼1	0.000s		0.001	☆

A8.08	Receive data zero offset frequency	-100.00%~100.00%	0.00	*
A8.09	Receive data gain frequency	-10.00~100.00	1.00	*
A8.10	Reserved		-	
A8.11	view	0.20Hz~10.00Hz	0.5	*

# 5-25 Extended function group: A9.00-A9.09

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limit
A9.00	Reserved	Reserved	0	•
A9.01	Reserved	0~65535	0	☆
A9.02	Reserved	0~65535	0	☆
A9.03	Reserved	0~65535	0	☆
A9.04	Reserved	0~65535	0	☆
A9.05	Reserved	0~65535	0	☆
A9.06	Reserved	0~65535	0	☆
A9.07	Reserved	0~65535	0	☆
A9.08	Reserved	0~65535	0	☆
A9.09	Reserved	0~65535	0	☆

## 5-26 AIAO correction: AC.00-AC.19

Code	Description/ Keyboard Display	Setting Range	Factory Setting	Change Limit
AC.00	Al1measured voltage 1	0.500V~4.000V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.01	Al1 display voltage 1	0.500V~4.000V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.02	Al1 measured voltage 2	6.000V~9.999V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.03	Al1 display voltage 2	6.000V~9.999V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.04	Al2 measured voltage 1	0.500V~4.000V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.05	Al2 display voltage 1	0.500V~4.000V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.06	Al2 measured voltage 2	6.000V~9.999V	Factory calibration	☆

AC.07	Al2 display voltage 2	6.000V~9.999V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.08	Al3 measured voltage 1	-9.999V~10.000V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.09	Al3 display voltage 1	-9.999V~10.000V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.10	Al3 measured voltage 2	-9.999V~10.000V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.11	Al3 display voltage 2	-9.999V~10.000V	Factory calibration	☆

This group of function codes are used for calibration of analog input AI, which could eliminate AI input bias and gain influence. Generally, there is no need of calibration in application, for it has been calibrated in factory. When restoring the factory value, the parameter would be restored to the default value of factory calibration.

Measured voltage refers to the actual voltage that has been measured through measuring instrument such as multimeter. Display voltage refers to the display value that has been sampled by the Servo Drive. See U0 group (U0.21、U0.22、U0.23) display.

During calibration, put the multimeter measurement value and the U0 value respectively into the function codes above, Servo Drive would automatically calibrate the AI zero off and gain.

AC.12	A01 target voltage 1	0.500V~4.000V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.13	A01 measured voltage 1	0.500V~4.000V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.14	A01 target voltage 2	6.000V~9.999V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.15	A01 measured voltage 2	6.000V~9.999V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.16	A02 target voltage 1	0.500V~4.000V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.17	A02 measured voltage 1	0.500V~4.000V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.18	A02 target voltage 2	6.000V~9.999V	Factory calibration	☆
AC.19	A02 measured voltage 2	6.000V~9.999V	Factory calibration	☆

This group of function codes are used for calibration of analog output AO. Generally, there is no need of calibration in application, for it has been calibrated in factory. When restoring the factory value, the parameter would be auto restored to the default value of factory calibration.

Target voltage refers to Servo Drive theoretical output voltage, while measured voltage refers to the actual voltage that has been measured through measuring instrument such as multimeter.

# Section VI. Fault Diagnosis & Solutions

MR-HPHD-01 is able to make full use of the device performance, while implementing effective protection. You may encounter following fault tips during operation, please control the following table analysis the possible causes, and rule out the fault.

### -1 Fault alarm and solutions

MR-HPHD-01 series can not only make full use of equipment performance but also implement effective protection. MR-HPHD-01 series has 51 alarming information and protection function. Once fault occurs, protection function acts, output stops, Servo Drive fault relay contact starts, and fault code is been displayed on the display panel. Before consulting the service department, the user can perform self-check according to the prompts of this chapter, analyze the fault cause and find out t solution. If the fault is caused by the reasons as described in the dotted frame, please consult the agents or our company directly.

Among the 51 items of warning information:

Fault no.22= Err22refers to hardware over-current or over-voltage signal. In most cases hardware over-voltage fault led to fault no.22= Err22 alarming.

Fault name	Servo Drive unit protection
Panel display	Fault No.1= Err01
Fault investigation	1. Servo Drive output loop short circuit 2. Two long wiring between motor and Servo Drive. 3. Module overheating 4. Servo Drive internal wiring loose 5. Main control board anomalies 6. Drive board anomalies 7. Servo Drive module anomalies
Fault countermeasures	Eliminate external faults     Add reactor or output filter     Check air duct, fan and eliminate existing problems.     Insert all connecting wires     For technical support

Fault name Acceleration over current	
Panel display	Fault No.2= Err02
	1. Acceleration time too short
	2、Improper manual torque boost or V/F curve
	3、Low voltage
Facilities and and a	4. Servo Drive output loop grouded or short circuit
Fault investigation	5. Vector control mode without parameter identification
İ	6. Start the rotating motor
	7、Sudden load add in acceleration process
	8. Small type selection of Servo Drive.
Fault	1. Increase acceleration time
countermeasures	2、Adjust manual torque boost or V/F curve

3、Adjust voltage to normal range
4. Eliminate external faults
5. Parameter identification
6. Select speed tracking start or restart after motor stop
7、Cancel sudden added load
8. Choose Servo Drive of greater power level

Fault name	Deceleration over current
Panel display	Fault No.3= Err03
	1. Servo Drive output loop grouded or short circuit
	2. Vector control mode without parameter identification
English and a start	3. Deceleration time too short
Fault investigation	4、Low voltage
	5. Sudden load add in deceleration process
	6. No braking unit and brake resistence installed
	1、Eliminate external faults
	2 Parameter identification
Fault	3. Increase deceleration time
countermeasures	4、Adjust voltage to normal range
	5、Cancel sudden added load
	6. Install braking unit and brake resistence

Fault name	Constant speed over current
Panel display	Fault No.4= Err04
	Servo Drive output loop grouded or short circuit
Foult investigation	Vector control mode without parameter identification
Fault investigation	3. Low voltage
	4. Sudden load add in deceleration process
	5. Small type selection of Servo Drive
	1、Eliminate external faults
Fault	2、Parameter identification
countermeasures	Adjust voltage to normal range
	4、Cancel sudden added load
	5. Choose Servo Drive of greater power level

Fault name	Acceleration over voltage
Panel display	Fault No.5= Err05
	1. No braking unit and brake resistence installed
English and design of the	2. High input voltage
Fault investigation	3. External force drive motor operation during acceleration process
	4. Acceleration time too short
	1. Install braking unit and brake resistence
Fault	2. Adjust voltage to normal range
countermeasures	3. Cancel external force or install brake resistence
	4. Increase acceleration time

Fault name	Deceleration over voltage
Panel display	Fault No.6= Err06
1 2	1 . High input voltage
	External force drive motor operation during deceleration process
Fault investigation	3. Deceleration time too short
	4. No braking unit and brake resistence installed
1、Adjust voltage to normal range	
Fault	2. Cancel external force or install brake resistence
countermeasures	3. Increase deceleration time
	4. Install braking unit and brake resistence

Fault name	Constant speed over voltage
Panel display	Fault No.7= Err07
	1. External force drive motor operation
Fault investigation	2、High input voltage
Fault	Cancel external force or install brake resistence
countermeasures	2. Adjust voltage to normal range

Fault name	Control power supply fault
Panel display	Fault No.8= Err08
Fault investigation	1. Input voltage is not within the specified range
Fault	1. Adjust voltage to normal range
countermeasures	

Fault name	Undervoltage fault
Panel display	Fault No.9= Err09
	1、Instantaneous power-off
	2. Input voltage is not within the specified range
For Million and models	3、Bus voltage anomalies
Fault investigation	Rectifier and buffer resistance anomalies
	5. Drive board anomalies
	6. Control board anomalies
F II	1、Reset fault
Fault	2. Adjust voltage to normal range
countermeasures	3. For technical support

Fault name	Servo Drive overload
Panel display	Fault No.10= Err10
Fault investigation	Small type selection of Servo Drive.      Overload or motor stall
Fault countermeasures	Choose Servo Drive of greater power level     Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition

Fault name	Motor overload
Panel display	Fault No.11= Err11
	1. Small type selection of Servo Drive
Fault investigation	2. Improper setup of P9.01
	3. Overload or motor stall
E	1、Choose Servo Drive of greater power level
Fault	2 Set P9.01 correctly
countermeasures	3. Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition

Fault name	Input phase lack
Panel display	Fault No.12= Err12
Fault investigation	Drive board anomalies     Lightning protection board (BESP) anomalies     Control board anomalies     3-phase input power-supply anomalies
Fault countermeasures	Replace driver, power- supply board or contactor     For technical support     Seliminate external loop faults

Fault name	Output phase lack
Panel display	Fault No.13= Err13
	1. Wiring between motor and Servo Drive anomalies
English and a decided	2、Servo Drive unbalanced 3-phase output
Fault investigation	3. Drive board anomalies
	4. Module anomalies
F II	1、Eliminate external loop faults
Fault countermeasures	2. Check 3-phase winding and eliminate faults
	3. For technical support

Fault name	Module overheating
Panel display	Fault No.14= Err14
	1、Air duct block
	2、Fan damage
Fault investigation	3、High ambient temperature
	4、Module thermistor damage
	5. Servo Drive module damage
	1、Clean air dust
Fault	2、Replace the fan
	3、Reduce ambient temperature
countermeasures	4. Replace thermistor
	5. Replace Servo Drive module

Fault name	External equipment fault
Panel display	Fault No.15= Err15
Fault investigation	1、Input external fault signal through DI

	2、Input external fault signal through IO
Fault	4. Deart counties
countermeasures	1. Reset operation

	Fault name	Communication fault
	Panel display	Fault No.16= Err16
		1、Abnornal communication cable
	Fault investigation	2、Wrongly set communication expansion card P0.28
		Wrongly set communication parameter PD group
		Position machine operation anomalies
		1. Check the communication cable
	Fault	2. Set communication expansion card type correctly
	countermeasures	Set communication parameter correctly
		4. Check position machine cable

Fault name	Contactor fault
Panel display	Fault No.17= Err17
Fault investigation	Input phase lack     Drive board , contactor anomalies
Fault	1. Eliminate external loop faults
countermeasures	2. Replace driver, power- supply board or contactor

Fault name	Current inspection fault
Panel display	Fault No.18= Err18
Fault investigation	Drive board anomalies     Hall devices anomalies
Fault	1. Replace drive board
countermeasures	2. Replace hall devices

Fault name	Motor tuning fault
Panel display	Fault No.19= Err19
Fault investigation	1. Parameter identification process overtime
	2、Wrongly set motor parameters
Fault	1、Check wire between Servo Drive and motor
countermeasures	2. Set motor parameters correctly according to the nameplate

Fault name	Encoder /PG card fault
Panel display	Fault No.20= Err20
Fault investigation	1、Encoder anomalies
	2、PG card anomalies
	3、Encoder type mismatch
	4. Encoder connections fault
Fault countermeasures	1、Replace encoder
	2、Replace PG card
	3. Set motor encoder type correctly

# 4、Eliminate circuit faults

Fault name	EEPROM read & write fault
Panel display	Fault No.21= Err21
Fault investigation	1、EEPROM chip damage
Fault countermeasures	1、Replace main control board

Fault name	Servo Drive hardware fault
Panel display	Fault No.22= Err22
Fault investigation	1. Presence of overvoltage
	2. Presence of overcurrent
Fault	1. Treat according to overvoltage fault
countermeasures	Treat according to overcurrent fault

Fault name	Short circuit to ground fault
Panel display	Fault No.23= Err23
Fault investigation	1. Motor short circuit to ground
Fault countermeasures	1、Replace cable or motor

Fault name	Total running time arrival fault
Panel display	Fault No.26= Err26
Fault investigation	1. Total running time arrive the set value
Fault countermeasures	Clear record information using parameter initialization function

Fault name	User-defined fault 1
Panel display	Fault No.27= Err27
Fault investigation	Input user-defined fault 1 signal through multi-function terminal DI     Input user-defined fault 1 signal through virtual IO function
Fault countermeasures	1、Reset operation

Fault name	User-defined fault 2
Panel display	Fault No.28= Err28
Fault investigation	Input user-defined fault 2 signal through multi-function terminal DI     Input user-defined fault 2 signal through virtual IO function
Fault countermeasures	1、Reset operation

Fault name	Total power-on time arrival fault
Panel display	Fault No.29= Err29
Fault investigation	1. Total power-on time arrive the set value

Fault countermeasures	Clear record information using parameter initialization function

Fault name	Load off fault			
Panel display	el display Fault No.30= Err30			
Fault investigation	1、Servo Drive running current less than P9.64			
Fault	1、Confirm whether load off or P9.64, P9.65parameter settings is			
countermeasures	inaccordance with the actual operating condition			

Fault name	PID feedback loss during operation fault		
Panel display	Fault No.31= Err31		
Fault investigation 1、PID feedback less than PA.26 set value			
Fault countermeasures	1、Check PID feedback signal or set PA.26 to a proper value		

Fault name	Each wave current limiting fault	
Panel display	Fault No.40= Err40	
	1. Excessive load or motor stall	
Fault investigation	2. Small type selection of Servo Drive.	
Fault	Reduce the load and check the motor and mechanical condition	
countermeasures	Choose Servo Drive of greater power level	

Fault name	Motor switching fault	
Panel display	Fault No.41= Err41	
Fault investigation	1. Change current motor selection during Servo Drive operation	
Fault  1. Switch the motor after Servo Drive stopped.		

Fault name	Excessive speed deviation fautl			
Panel display	Fault No.42= Err42			
	1、Improper set inspection parameters P9.69、P9.60			
Fault investigation	2. Wrongly set encoder parameters			
	3. No parameter identification			
	Set inspection parameters properly according to actual situation			
Fault	2. Set motor encoder parameters correctly			
countermeasures	3、Motor parameter identification			

Fault name	Motor over speed fault		
Panel display Fault No.43= Err43			
	1. No parameter identification		
Fault investigation	2. Wrongly set encoder parameters		
	3、Improper set inspection parameters P9.69、P9.60		
Fault 1、Motor parameter identification			
countermeasures 2. Set motor encoder parameters correctly			

#### 3. Set inspection parameters properly according to actual situation

Fault name	Motor over temperature fault		
Panel display Fault No.45= Err45			
Fault investigation	Temperature sensor wiring loose     Make word transporters		
Fault	Motor over temperature     Check sensor wiring and eliminate fault		
countermeasures	Reduced carrier frequency or take other cooling measures for the motor		

Fault name	Initial position fault			
Panel display	Fault No.51= Err51			
Fault investigation	1. Excessive deviation between motor parameters and the paractical value			
Fault	1、Reconfirm motor parameter settings, pay attention to the rated current			
countermeasures	value			

## 6-2 Common fault and solutions

During the Servo Drive using process, the following faults may occur. Please conduct  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{S}}$ 

simple fault analysis by referring to the methods below:

No.	Fault Phenomenon	Possible Cause	Solution
1	No display or error codes occur upon power-on	Abnormal input power supply, switch power supply fault of driven board, rectifier bridge damage, Servo Drive buffer resistance damage, control board/keyboard fault, control board/keyboard disconnection	Check input power supply, bus voltage, re-plug 26 core cable, consult the manufacturer
2	Display"510" upon power-or	Poor contact between driven board and control board, device damage on control board, motor or motor cable short circuited, hall fault, grid under voltage	Re-plug 26 core cable, consult the manufacturer
3	"Error 23=Err23" alarming upon power on	The motor or the output line is short circuited to the earth the Servo Drive is damaged.	Measure the insulation of the motor and output line with magneto-ohmmeter, consult the manufacturer.
4	The Servo Drive displays normally upon power-on, but "510" is displayed upon running and stops immediately	The fan is either damaged or blocked, peripheral controlter short circuited	Replace the fan,exclude external short- circuit fault
5	Frequent fault reportERR14=Err14(module overheating)	The carrier frequency is set too high, the fan is damaged or the air duct is blocked, Servo Drive internal components damaged	Replace the fan,clean air duct, reduce carrier frequency(P0.15) ,consult manufacturer.
6	Motor no rotating after Servo Drive power-on	Motor or motor cable, wrongly set Servo Drive parameters(motor parameter), poor contact between driven board and	Replace the motor or remove the mechanical fault, check and reset the parameters, confirm connection between Servo Drive and motor

		control board, driven board fault	
7	DI terminal invalid	Wrongly set Servo Drive parameters, wrong external signal, SP and +24V jumper loosening, control board fault	Check and reset the P4relevant parameters, reconnect cables, reconfirm PLC and +24V jumper, consult the manufacturer.
8	Closed loop vector control, motor speed cannot ascend	Encoder fault; PG card fault; drive board fault; encoder wrong connection or poor contact	Replace encoder&reconfirm connections; replace PG card; consult manufacturer.
9	The Servo Drive frequently reports over current fault & over voltage fault	Motor wrongly set parameters,improper acc./dec. time, load fluctuation	Reset motor parameters or motor tuning, set proper acc./dec.time,consult manufacturer.

#### Caution:

- After power off and within 5 minutes of charging indicator light(! CHARGE)out, please not touch any spare parts inside the machine. The operator must use instrument to confirm capacitor discharge is completed, then could implement machine operation, or there may be electric shock risk!
- Please do not touch the printed circuit board and IGBT etc internal device without electrostatic prevention measures. Or it could lead to the damage of components

## Section VII. Inspection & Maintenance

#### 7-1 Inspection and Maintenance

Under normal working conditions, in addition to daily inspection, the Servo Drive should be subject to regular inspection (for example inspection for overhaul or as specified but at an interval of at most six months). Please refer to the following table in order to prevent faults.

Daily	Regular	Check item	Check details	Method	Criterion
<b>V</b>		LED display	If any abnormal display	Visual check	As per use state
<b>√</b>	1	Fan	If any abnormal noise or vibration	Visual and audible check	No anomalies
<b>V</b>		Surrounding conditions	Temperature, humidity, dust content, harmful gas, etc.	Visual\audible\sensory check	As per 2-1 item
<b>V</b>		Input output voltage	If any abnormal input, output voltage	Measure R, S, T and U, V, W terminals	As per standard specifications
	<b>V</b>	Main circuit	Fasteners whether loose, if any signs showing overheat, discharging, or too high dust content, or the air piping is blocked	Check visually, tighten the fastenings, and clean the related parts	No anomalies
	√	Electrolytic capacitor	If any abnormal appearance	Check visually	No anomalies
	<b>V</b>	Current-conducting leads or blocks	Loose or not	Check visually	No anomalies
	√	Terminals	If the screws or bolts loose	Tighten the loose screws or bolts	No anomalies

<sup>&</sup>quot;\" means need daily check or regularly check.

For inspection,DO not disassemble or shake the parts without reason, or pull off the plugin-parts at Random. Otherwise, the unit will not operate normally, or can not enter the mode of fault display, or causes faults of components or even parts of the main switch components IGBT module is damaged.

When needing measurement, the user should note that much different results will be gained possibly if the measuring is performed with different instruments. It is recommended that the input voltage be measured with pointer-type voltmeter, output voltage with rectification voltmeter, input and output current with tong-test ammeter, and power with electrically-driven wattmeter.

#### 7-2 Regular replacement of the device

In order to ensure the operation reliability of the Servo Drive, in addition to regular maintenance and inspection, all the parts suffering long-term mechanical wear should be replaced at a regular interval, which includes all cooling fans and the filtering capacitors of main circuits for energy buffer and interchange and PCBs. For continuous use under normal conditions, these parts can be replaced according to the following table and the operating environment, loads and the current state of Servo Drive.

Part name	Standard replacement years
Cooling fan	1~3 years
Filtering capacitor	4~5 years
PCB (printed circuit board)	5~8 years

#### 7-3 Storage

The following actions must be taken if the Servo Drive is not put into use immediately after delivery to the user and need to keep well for the time being or stored for a long time:

- Stored in a dry and adequately-ventilated place without dust and metal powder at the temperature specified in the specifications.
- If the Servo Drive is not put into use after one year, a charge test should be made, so as to resume the performance of the filtering capacitor of main circuit in it. For charging, a voltage regulator should be used to slowly increase the input voltage of the Servo Drive until it reaches the rating, and the charge should last more than 1~2 hours. This test should be made at least once a year.
- ※ Don't perform breakdown test at Random, for this test will cause shorter life of the Servo Drive. The insulation test must be performed after the insulation resistance is measured with a 500-volt mega ohm and this value must not be less than 4MΩ.

#### 7-4 Measuring and Judgment

- If the current is measured with the general instrument, imbalance will exists for the current at the input terminal. Generally, differing by not more than 10% is normal. If it differs by 30%, inform the factory to replace the rectification bridge, or check if the error of three-phase input voltage is above 5V.
- If the three-phase output voltage is measured with a general multi-meter, the read data is not accurate due to the interference of carrier frequency and only for reference.

## 7-5 Safety Precaution

- Month of the special of the second of the
- Before the inspection and maintenance, Servo Drive must be confirmed at least 5 minutes after power off or charged (CHARGE) light is off, otherwise there is risk of electric shock.
- X Avoid metal parts leaving in the drive, or it may result in equipment damage.

## Appendix I RS485Communication Protocol

#### I-1 RS485 communication

MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive as internal RS485 communication circut. It contains the following resources:

Table 2Jumper description

Jumper number	Description
J1	RS485 Termination resistor selection

#### I-2 Communication protocol

#### I-2-1 Protocol content

The serial communication protocol defines the information content and format of the use of the transmission in serial communication. Including: the host polling (or broadcast) format, host encoding methods. Concent including: require action of the function code, data transmission and error checking and so on. Slave machine's response is the same structure, including: action confirmation, return data and error checking. Slave error occurred when receiving information, or can not do what the host request action, it will organize a fault messages the response back to the host computer.

Application mode:

The Servo Drive accessing with "single main multi-slave" PC/PLC control network which equipped with RS485 bus.

Bus structure:

#### (1)Interface mode

RS485 hardware interface

#### (2)Transmission mode

Asynchronous serial, half-duplex transmission. At the same time host and slave computer can only permit one to send data while the other can only receive data. Data in the process of serial asynchronous communication is in the message format and sent one frame by one frame.

#### (3)Topological mode

In single-master system, the setup range of slave address is 1 to 247. Zero refers to broadcast communication address. The address of slave must is exclusive in the network. That is one condition of one slave machine.

#### I-3 Protocol Description

MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive communication protocol is an asynchronous serial master-slave Modbus communication protocol, only one device in the network (master) to establish protocol (known as the "query / command"). Other device (slave) can only provide data response to the host query / command, or make the appropriate action according to the host query / command. Host refers to a personal computer (PC), industrial control equipment, or programmable logic controller (PLC), etc. The slave indicates MR-HPHD-01 Servo Drive. Host can not only communicate separately with the slave, but also broadcast

messages to the lower machine. For separate access to the host query / command, the slave should return a message (called the response), and for broadcast information issued by host machine, feedback needs not to be responded to the host.

Communication data structure MR-HPHD-01 series Servo Drive Modbus protocol communication data format is as follows: using RTU mode, messages are sent at least at interval of 3.5 bytes times pause. In a variety of bytes in the network baud rate of time, this could be most easily achieved (see below T1-T2-T3-T4 shown). The transmission of a domain is the device address.

Transmission characters are hexadecimal 0...9, A...F. Network equipment continue to detect the network bus, including a pause interval of time. When the first field (the address field) is received, each device decodes it to determine whether sent to their own. At least 3.5 bytes times pause after the last transmitted character, a calibration of the end of the message. A new message may start after this pause.

The entire message frame must be used as a continuous stream. If the pause time frame prior to the completion of more than 1.5 byte times, the receiving device will refresh the incomplete message and assumes that the next byte will be the address field of a new message. Similarly, if a new message starts in less than 3.5 bytes times following the previous message, the receiving device will consider it a continuation of the previous message. This will set an error, as the value in the final CRC field will not be valid for the combined messages. A typical message frame is shown below.

#### RTU frame format:

OTA DT	
START	3.5-character time
Slave address ADDR	Communication address: 1~247
Command code CMD	03: Read slave parameters; 06: Write slave parameters
DATA(N-1)	
DATA(N-2)	Function code parameter address,function code parameter number,function code parameter value,etc.
DATA0	
CRC CHK low order	Detection value CDC value
CRC CHK high order	Detection value: CRC value
END	At least 3.5-character time

#### CMD(command instructions) and DATA(material words description)

Command code: 03H, reads N words(There are 12 characters can be read at most). For example: the Servo Drive start address F0.02 of the slave machine address 01 continuously reads two consecutive values.

#### Host command

ADR	01H
CMD	03H
Start address high order	F0H
Start address low order	02H
Register number high order	00H

Register number low order	02H
CRC CHK low order	CDC CUIV unless to be coloulated
CRC CHK high order	CRC CHK values to be calculated

#### Slave response

#### PD.05=0:

ADR	01H
CMD	03H
Byte number high order	00H
Byte number low order	04H
Data P002H high order	00H
Data P002H low order	00H
Data P003H high order	01H
CRC CHK low order	CDC CUIV values to be solvulated
CRC CHK high order	CRC CHK values to be calculated

#### PD.05=1:

ADR	01H
CMD	03H
Byte number	04H
Data F002H high order	00H
Data F002H low order	00H
Data F003H high order	00H
Data F003H low order	01H
CRC CHK low order	CRC CHK values to be calculated
CRC CHK high order	CRC CRX values to be calculated

Command code: 06H write a word

For example: Write 5000(1388H) into F00AH which slave address is 02H.

#### Master command information

ADR	02H
CMD	06H
Data address high order	F0H
Data address low order	0AH
Data content high order	13H
Data content low order	88H
CRC CHK low order	ODO OUIKarahara ta harasala lata l
CRC CHK high order	CRC CHK values to be calculated

#### Slave response

ADR	02H
CMD	06H
Data address high order	F0H
Data address low order	OAH

151

Data content high order	13H
Data content low order	88H
CRC CHK low order	CRC CHK values to be calculated
CRC CHK high order	

#### I-4 Cyclical Redundancy Check:

Cyclical Redundancy Check—CRC mode: CRC(Cyclical Redundancy Check) is in RTU frame format, message contains an error-checking field that is based on a CRC method. The CRC field checks the contents of the entire message. The CRC field is two bytes, containing a 16-bit binary value. The CRC value is calculated by the transmitting device, which appends the CRC to the message. The receiving device recalculates a CRC during receipt of the message, and compares the calculated value to the actual value it received in the CRC field. If the two values are not equal, an error results. The CRC is started by 0xFFFF. Then a process begins of applying successive 8-bit bytes of the message to the current contents of the register. Only the eight bits of data in each character are used for generating the CRC. Start and stop bits, and the parity bit, DO not apply to the CRC.

During generation of the CRC, each eight-bit character is exclusive XOR with the register contents. Then the result is shifted in the direction of the least significant bit (LSB), with a ZERO filled into the most significant bit (MSB) position. The LSB extracted and examined. If the LSB was 1, the register then exclusive XOR with a preset, fixed value. If the LSB was 0, no exclusive XOR takes place. This process is repeated until 8 shifts have been performed. After the last (8) shift, the next eight-bit byte is exclusive XOR with the register's current value, and the process repeats for 8 more shifts as described above. The final contents of the register, after all the bytes of the message have been applied, is the CRC value.

When CRC appended to the message, the low byte is appended first, and then the high byte.

```
CRC calculation program:
unsigned int cal_crc16 (unsigned char *data, unsigned int length)
{
unsigned int i,crc_result=0xffff;
while(length--)
{
crc_result^=*data++;
for(i=0;i<8;i++)
{
if(crc_result&0x01)
crc_result=(crc_result>>1)^0xa001;
else
crc_result=crc_result>>1;
}
}
crc_result=((crc_result&0xff)<<8)|(crc_result>>8);
return(crc_result);
```

#### I-5 Communication parameter address

The chapter is about communication contents, it's used to control the Servo Drive operation, the status of the Servo Drive and related parameter setup. Read and write function code parameters (Some function codes are not able to be changed, only for the manufacturer use.). The mark rules of function code parameters address:

The group number and mark of function codes are parameter address for indication rules.

High byte: F0~FF(P group), A0~AF(A group), 70~F(U group)Low byte: 00~FF

For example: P3.12, the address indicates F30C

Caution:

Group PF: Parameters could not be read or be modified.

Group U: Parameters could be read but not be modified.

Some parameters can not be changed during operation, some parameters regardless of the kind of state the Servo Drive in, the parameters can not be changed. Change the function code parameters, pay attention to the scope of the parameters, units, and relative instructions.

Besides, if EEPROM is frequently stored, it will reduce the service life of EEPROM. In some communication mode, function code needn't to be stored as long as changing the RAM value.

Group P: to achieve this function, change high order F of the function code address into 0.

Group A: to achieve this function, change high order A of the function code address to be 4. Corresponding function code address are indicated below:

High byte: 00~0F(P group), 40~4F(A group)Low byte: 00~FF

For example:

Function code P3.12 can not be stored into EEPROM, address indicates to be 030C, function code A0-05 can not be stored in EEPROM, address indicates to be 4005; This address can only act writing RAM, it can not act reading, when act reading, it is invalid address. For all parameters, command code 07H can be used to achieve this function.

Stop/running parameter:

Parameter addr.	Parameter description
1000	* Communication setup value(-10000~10000)(Decimal)
1001	Running frequency
1002	Bus voltage
1003	Output voltage
1004	Output current
1005	Output power
1006	Output torque
1007	Running speed
1008	DI input status
1009	DO output status
100A	Al1voltage
100B	Al2 voltage

100C	Al3 voltage
100D	Counting value input
100E	Length value input
100F	Load speed
1010	PID setup
1011	PID feedback
1012	PLC process
1013	PULSE input pulse frequency, unit 0.01kHz
1014	Feedback speed, unit 0.1Hz
1015	Rest running time
1016	Al1 voltage before correction
1017	Al2 voltage before correction
1018	Al3 voltage before correction
1019	Line speed
101A	Current power on time
101B	Current running time
101C	PULSE input pulse frequency, unit 1Hz
101D	Communication setup value
101E	Actual feedback speed
101F	Main frequency X display
1020	Auxiliary frequency Y display

#### Caution:

The communication setup value is percentage of the relative value, 10000 corresponds to 100.00%, -10000 corresponds to -100.00%. For data of dimensional frequency, the percentage value is the percentage of the maximum frequency. For data of dimensional torque, the percentage is P2.10, A2.48, A3.48, A4.48 (Torque upper digital setup, corresponding to the first, second, third, fourth motor).

Control command input to the Servo Drive (write-only)

Command word address	Command function	
	0001: Forward operation	
	0002: Reserved operation	
	0003: Forward jog	
2000	0004: Reserved jog	
	0005: Free stop	
	0006: Speed-Down stop	
	0007: Fault reset	

155

## Read Servo Drive status: (read-only)

Status word address	Status word function	
3000	0001: Forward operation	
	0002: Reserved operation	
	0003: Stop	

# Parameters lock password check: (if the return is the 8888H, it indicates the password checksum pass)

Password address	Contents of input password
1F00	****

## Digital output terminal control: (write-only)

Command address	Command content	
	BIT0: DO1 Output control	
	BIT1: DO2 Output control	
	BIT2 RELAY1 Output control	
	BIT3: RELAY2 Output control	
2001	BIT4: FMR Output control	
2001	BIT5: VY1	
	BIT6: VY2	
	BIT7: VY3	
	BIT8: VY4	
	BIT9: VY5	

#### Analog output AO1 control: (write-only)

Command address	Command content	
2002	0~7FFF indicates 0%~100%	

## Analog output AO2control: (write-only)

Command address	Command content	
2003	0~7FFFindicates 0%~100%	

## (PULSE)output control: (write-only)

Command address	Command content	
2004	0~7FFFindicates 0%~100%	

## Servo Drive fault description:

Servo Drive fault address	Servo Drive fault information	
8000	0000: No fault 0001: Reserved 0002: Speed-up over current 0003: Speed-down over current	

0004: Constant speed over current
0005: Speed-up over voltage
0006: Speed-DOWN over voltage
0007: Constant speed over voltage
0008: Buffer resistance overload fault
0009: Under-voltage fault
000A: Servo Drive overload
000B: Motor overload
000C: Input phase lost
000D: Output phase lost
000E: Module overheating
000F: External fault
0010: Communication fault
0011: Contactor fault
0012: Current detection fault
0013: Motor tuning fault
0014: Encoder/PG card fault
0015: Parameter read and write fault
0016: Servo Drive hardware fault
0017: Motor earthing short-circuit fault
0018: Reserved
0019: Reserved
001A: Running time arrive fault
001B: User defined fault 1
001C: User defined fault 2
001D: Power on time arrive fault
001E: Load off
001F: PID feedback lost during operation
0028: Fast current limit timeout fault
0029: Motor shifting fault during operation
002A: Excessive speed deviation
002B: Motor over speed
002D: Motor over-temperature
005A: Encoder line number setup fault
005B: Encoder not connected
005C: Initial position error
005E: Speed feedback fault
·

## Communication fault information describing data (fault code):

Communication fault address	Fault function description		
8001	0000: No fault 0002: Command code error 0004: Invalid address 0006: Parameter change invalid 0008: Operating EEPROM	0001: Password error 0003: CRC check error 0005: Invalid parameter 0007: The system is locked	

## Pd group communication parameters description

	•	•	
	Baud rate	Factory default value	6005
Pd.00	Setup range	1 bit: MODUBS bau 0: 300BPS 2: 1200BPS 4: 4800BPS 6: 19200BPS 8: 57600BPS	ud rate 1: 600BPS 3: 2400BPS 5: 9600BPS 7: 38400BPS 9: 115200BPS

This parameter is used to set the data transfer rate between the host computer and the Servo Drive. Caution: The baud rate of the position machine and the Servo Drive must be consistent.

Or, communication is impossible. The higher the baud rate is, the faster the communication is.

	Data format	Factory default value	0
Pd.01	Setup range	' '	k: data format <8,E,1> : data format <8,O,1>

The data format of the position machine and the Servo Drive setup must be consistent, Otherwise communication is impossible.

Pd.02	Local address	Factory default value	1
	Setup range	1~247, 0 is broadca	ast address.

When the local address is set to 0, that is the broadcast address, achieve position machine's broadcast function. The local address is unique (except for the broadcast address), which is the basis for the position machine and the Servo Drive point to point communication.

Pd.03	Response delay	Factory default value	2ms
	Setup range	0~20ms	

Response delay: It refers to the interval time from the Servo Drive finishes receiving data to sending data to the position machine. If the response delay is less than the system processing time, then the response based on the time delay of the system processing time. If the response delay is more than the system processing time, after the system process the data, it should be delayed to wait until the response delay time is up, then sending data to host machine.

Pd.04	Communication Overtime	Factory default value	0.0 s
	Setup range	0.0 s (Invalid) 0.1~60.0s	

When the function set to 0.0s, the communication overtime parameter is invalid.

When the function code is set to valid value, if the interval time between one communication with the next communication exceeded the communications overtime, the system will report communication fault error (fault serial 16= E.CoF1). Under normal circumstances, it will be set to invalid value. If the system of continuous communication, setting parameters, you can monitor the communication status.

Pd.05	Communication protocol selection	Factory default value	0
. 4.00	Setup range	Non standard Mo     Standard Modbus	•

Pd.05=1: Select Standard Modbus protocol.

Pd.05=0: Reading command, the slave returns the number of bytes which has one more byte than the standard Modbus protocol, for specific please refer to the protocol, the part of the "5 communication data structure".

Pd.06	Communication read the current resolution	Factory default value	0
	Setup range	0: 0.01A 1: 0.1A	

To determine when the communication reads the output current, what the output current value unit is.

## Appendix II Parameter Settings List

Parameters factory default values are shown as below:

Code	Description/Display	Factory setting
U0.00	Running frequency	0.01Hz
U0.01	Set frequency	0.01Hz
U0.02	DC bus voltage	0.1V
U0.03	The output voltage	1V
U0.04	Motor output current	0.01A
U0.05	The output power	0.1kW
U0.06	Output torque	0.1%
U0.07	DI input status	1
U0.08	Y output status	1
U0.09	Al1 voltage	0.01V
U0.10	Al2 voltage	0.01V
U0.11	Al3 voltage	0.01V
U0.12	Count value	1
U0.13	Length value	1
U0.14	Load speed display	1
U0.15	PID set point	1
U0.16	PID feedback	1
U0.17	PLC stage	1
U0.18	PULSE pulse input frequency	0.01kHz
U0.19	Speed feedback	0.1Hz
U0.20	Surplus running time	0.1Min
U0.21	Al1 voltage before correction	0.001V
U0.22	Al2 voltage before correction	0.001V
U0.23	Al3 voltage before correction	0.001V
U0.24	Linear velocity	1m/Min
U0.25	Current power on time	1Min
U0.26	Current running time	0.1Min
U0.27	PULSE pulse input frequency	1Hz
U0.28	Communication set value	0.01%
U0.29	Encoder feedback speed	0.01Hz
U0.30	Main frequency X display	0.01Hz

		ı
U0.31	Auxiliary frequency Y display	0.01Hz
U0.32	View arbitrary memory address	1
U0.33	Synchronous motor rotor position	0.0°
U0.34	Motor temperature	1℃
U0.35	Target torque	0.1%
U0.36	Rotary variable position	1
U0.37	Power factor angle	0.1
U0.38	ABZ position	0.0
U0.39	VF target voltage separation	1V
U0.40	VF output voltage separation	1V
U0.41	DI input status intuitive display	-
U0.42	DO output status intuitive display	-
U0.43	DI function status intuitive display1	1
U0.44	DI function status intuitive display2	1
U0.45	Fault information	0
U0.4 6	Reserved	-
U0.4 7	Reserved	-
U0.4 8	Reserved	-
U0.5 8	Z signal counter	-
U0.5 9	Set frequency	0.01%
U0.6 0	Running frequency	0.01%
U0.6 1	Servo Drive status	1
U0.6 2	Current fault code	1
U0.6 3	Point to point communication	0.01%
U0.6 4	number of Slave	1
U0.6 5	Torque limit	0.01%
P0.00	GP type display	-
P0.01	Motor 1 control mode	0
P0.02	Command source selection	0

P0.03	Main frequency source X selection	4
P0.04	Auxiliary frequency source Y selection	0
P0.05	Auxiliary frequency source Y range selection	0
P0.06	Auxiliary frequency source Y range	100%
P0.07	Frequency source stacking selection	00
P0.08	Preset frequency	50.00Hz
P0.09	Running direction	0
P0.10	Maximum frequency	50.00Hz
P0.11	Frequency source upper limit	0
P0.12	Frequency upper limit	50.00Hz
P0.13	Frequency upper limit offset	0.00Hz
P0.14	Frequency lower limit	0.00Hz
P0.15	Carrier frequency	-
P0.16	Carrier frequency adjusting with temperature	0
P0.17	Acceleration time 1	-
P0.18	Deceleration time 1	-
P0.19	Acc./ dec. time unit	1
P0.21	Auxiliary frequency source offset frequency	0.00Hz
P0.22	Frequency command resolution	2
P0.23	Digital setup frequency memory selection upon stop	0
P0.24	Motor selection	0
P0.25	Acceleration / deceleration reference frequency	0
P0.26	Frequency UP/DOWN reference upon running	0
P0.27	Command source& frequency source binding	000
P0.28	Communication expansion card	0
P1.00	Motor type selection	0
P1.01	Rated power	-
P1.02	Rated voltage	•
P1.03	Rated current	-
P1.04	Rated frequency	-
P1.05	Rated revolving speed	-
P1.06	Asynchronous motor stator resistance	-
P1.07	Asynchronous motor rotor resistance	-
P1.08	Asynchronous motor leakage inductance	-
P1.09	Asynchronous motor mutual inductance	-

P1.10         Asynchronous motor no load current           P1.27         Encoder pulses number         2500           P1.28         Encoder type         0           P1.30         ABZ incremental encoder AB phase         0           P1.31         Rotary transformer pole pairs         1           P1.36         PG dropped inspection time         0.0s           P1.37         Tuning selection         0           P2.00         Speed loop proportional gain 1         30           P2.01         Speed loop integration time 1         0.50s           P2.02         Switching frequency 1         5.00Hz           P2.03         Speed loop proportional gain 2         20           P2.04         Speed loop integration time 2         1.00s           P2.05         Switching frequency 2         10.00Hz           P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.11         Excitation regulation proportional gain			
P1.28         Encoder type         0           P1.30         ABZ incremental encoder AB phase         0           P1.34         Rotary transformer pole pairs         1           P1.36         PG dropped inspection time         0.0s           P1.37         Tuning selection         0           P2.00         Speed loop proportional gain 1         30           P2.01         Speed loop integration time 1         0.50s           P2.02         Switching frequency 1         5.00Hz           P2.03         Speed loop proportional gain 2         20           P2.04         Speed loop proportional gain 2         20           P2.05         Switching frequency 2         10.00Hz           P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.11         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.12         Excitation regulation integration gain         1300           P2.15 <td< td=""><td>P1.10</td><td>Asynchronous motor no load current</td><td>-</td></td<>	P1.10	Asynchronous motor no load current	-
P1.30         ABZ incremental encoder AB phase         0           P1.34         Rotary transformer pole pairs         1           P1.36         PG dropped inspection time         0.0s           P1.37         Tuning selection         0           P2.00         Speed loop proportional gain 1         30           P2.01         Speed loop integration time 1         0.50s           P2.02         Switching frequency 1         5.00Hz           P2.03         Speed loop proportional gain 2         20           P2.04         Speed loop integration time 2         1.00s           P2.05         Switching frequency 2         10.00Hz           P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control slip gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.11         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.12         Excitation regulation integration gain         1300           P2.15         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.16	P1.27	Encoder pulses number	2500
P1.34         Rotary transformer pole pairs         1           P1.36         PG dropped inspection time         0.0s           P1.37         Tuning selection         0           P2.00         Speed loop proportional gain 1         30           P2.01         Speed loop integration time 1         0.50s           P2.02         Switching frequency 1         5.00Hz           P2.03         Speed loop proportional gain 2         20           P2.04         Speed loop integration time 2         10.00s           P2.05         Switching frequency 2         10.00Hz           P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.11         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.12         Excitation regulation integration gain         1300           P2.15         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300	P1.28	Encoder type	0
P1.36         PG dropped inspection time         0.0s           P1.37         Tuning selection         0           P2.00         Speed loop proportional gain 1         30           P2.01         Speed loop integration time 1         0.50s           P2.02         Switching frequency 1         5.00Hz           P2.03         Speed loop proportional gain 2         20           P2.04         Speed loop integration time 2         1.00s           P2.05         Switching frequency 2         10.00Hz           P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.11         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.12         Excitation regulation proportional gain         1300           P2.15         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0	P1.30	ABZ incremental encoder AB phase	0
P1.37         Tuning selection         0           P2.00         Speed loop proportional gain 1         30           P2.01         Speed loop integration time 1         0.50s           P2.02         Switching frequency 1         5.00Hz           P2.03         Speed loop proportional gain 2         20           P2.04         Speed loop integration time 2         1.00s           P2.05         Switching frequency 2         10.00Hz           P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.11         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.12         Excitation regulation integration gain         1300           P2.15         Torque regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0           P2.21         Max torque coefficient of field weakening area         100%	P1.34	Rotary transformer pole pairs	1
P2.00 Speed loop proportional gain 1	P1.36	PG dropped inspection time	0.0s
P2.01         Speed loop integration time1         0.50s           P2.02         Switching frequency1         5.00Hz           P2.03         Speed loop proportional gain 2         20           P2.04         Speed loop integration time 2         1.00s           P2.05         Switching frequency 2         10.00Hz           P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.11         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.12         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.15         Torque regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0           P2.21         Max torque coefficient of field weakening area         100%           P2.22         Regenerative power limit           P3.00         V/F curve setup         0           P	P1.37	Tuning selection	0
P2.02         Switching frequency1         5.00Hz           P2.03         Speed loop proportional gain 2         20           P2.04         Speed loop integration time 2         1.00s           P2.05         Switching frequency 2         10.00Hz           P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.13         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.14         Excitation regulation integration gain         1300           P2.15         Torque regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0           P2.21         Max torque coefficient of field weakening area         100%           P2.22         Regenerative power limit         0           P3.01         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency point F1	P2.00	Speed loop proportional gain 1	30
P2.03         Speed loop proportional gain 2         20           P2.04         Speed loop integration time 2         1.00s           P2.05         Switching frequency 2         10.00Hz           P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.13         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.14         Excitation regulation integration gain         1300           P2.15         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0           P2.21         Max torque coefficient of field weakening area         100%           P2.22         Regenerative power limit         0           P2.23         Regenerative power limit         -           P3.01         Torque boost value         -           P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz	P2.01	Speed loop integration time1	0.50s
P2.04         Speed loop integration time 2         1.00s           P2.05         Switching frequency 2         10.00Hz           P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.11         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.12         Excitation regulation integration gain         1300           P2.15         Torque regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0           P2.21         Max torque coefficient of field weakening area         100%           P2.22         Regenerative power limit         0           P2.23         Regenerative power limit         -           P3.00         V/F curve setup         0           P3.01         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.03         Multi-point V/F voltage point V1         0.0% <td>P2.02</td> <td>Switching frequency1</td> <td>5.00Hz</td>	P2.02	Switching frequency1	5.00Hz
P2.05         Switching frequency 2         10.00Hz           P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.13         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.14         Excitation regulation integration gain         1300           P2.15         Torque regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0           P2.21         Max torque coefficient of field weakening area         100%           P2.22         Regenerative power limit selection         0%           P2.23         Regenerative power limit         0           P3.00         V/F curve setup         0           P3.01         Torque boost value         -           P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.05         Multi-point V/F requency point F1         0.00Hz <td>P2.03</td> <td>Speed loop proportional gain 2</td> <td>20</td>	P2.03	Speed loop proportional gain 2	20
P2.06         Vector control slip gain         100%           P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.13         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.14         Excitation regulation integration gain         1300           P2.15         Torque regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0           P2.21         Max torque coefficient of field weakening area         100%           P2.22         Regenerative power limit selection         0%           P2.23         Regenerative power limit         0           P3.00         V/F curve setup         0           P3.01         Torque boost value         -           P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.03         Multi-point V/F frequency point F1         0.00Hz           P3.05         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.00Hz <td>P2.04</td> <td>Speed loop integration time 2</td> <td>1.00s</td>	P2.04	Speed loop integration time 2	1.00s
P2.07         Speed-loop filter time         28           P2.08         Vector control over-excitation gain         64           P2.09         Torque upper limit source in speed control mode         0           P2.10         Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode         150.0%           P2.13         Excitation regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.14         Excitation regulation integration gain         1300           P2.15         Torque regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0           P2.21         Max torque coefficient of field weakening area         100%           P2.22         Regenerative power limit selection         0%           P2.23         Regenerative power limit         0           P3.01         Torque boost value         -           P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.03         Multi-point V/F frequency point F1         0.00Hz           P3.05         Multi-point V/F voltage point V1         0.0%           P3.06         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.00Hz	P2.05	Switching frequency 2	10.00Hz
P2.08 Vector control over-excitation gain  P2.09 Torque upper limit source in speed control mode  P2.10 Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode  P2.13 Excitation regulation proportional gain  P2.14 Excitation regulation integration gain  P2.15 Torque regulation proportional gain  P2.16 Torque regulation integration gain  P2.17 Speed loop integration attribute  P2.21 Max torque coefficient of field weakening area  P2.22 Regenerative power limit  P3.00 V/F curve setup  P3.01 Torque boost value  P3.02 Torque boost cut-off frequency  P3.03 Multi-point V/F frequency point F1  P3.04 Multi-point V/F requency point F2  P3.05 Multi-point V/F requency point F2  P3.06 Multi-point V/F voltage point V2  P3.06 Multi-point V/F voltage point V2  P3.06 Multi-point V/F voltage point V2	P2.06	Vector control slip gain	100%
P2.09 Torque upper limit source in speed control mode  P2.10 Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode  P2.13 Excitation regulation proportional gain  P2.14 Excitation regulation integration gain  P2.15 Torque regulation proportional gain  P2.16 Torque regulation integration gain  P2.17 Speed loop integration attribute  P2.21 Max torque coefficient of field weakening area  P2.22 Regenerative power limit  P2.23 Regenerative power limit  P3.00 V/F curve setup  P3.01 Torque boost value  P3.02 Torque boost cut-off frequency  P3.03 Multi-point V/F frequency point F1  P3.04 Multi-point V/F requency point F2  P3.05 Multi-point V/F requency point F2  P3.06 Multi-point V/F voltage point V2  P3.06 Multi-point V/F voltage point V2  P3.06 Multi-point V/F voltage point V2	P2.07	Speed-loop filter time	28
P2.10 Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode P2.13 Excitation regulation proportional gain P2.14 Excitation regulation integration gain P2.15 Torque regulation proportional gain P2.16 Torque regulation integration gain P2.17 Speed loop integration attribute 0 P2.21 Max torque coefficient of field weakening area 100% P2.22 Regenerative power limit selection P2.23 Regenerative power limit P3.00 V/F curve setup 0 P3.01 Torque boost cut-off frequency P3.02 Torque boost cut-off frequency P3.03 Multi-point V/F frequency point F1 P3.04 Multi-point V/F voltage point V1 P3.05 Multi-point V/F frequency point F2 P3.06 Multi-point V/F voltage point V2 P3.06 Multi-point V/F voltage point V2 P3.06 Multi-point V/F voltage point V2	P2.08	Vector control over-excitation gain	64
P2.13 Excitation regulation proportional gain  P2.14 Excitation regulation integration gain  P2.15 Torque regulation proportional gain  P2.16 Torque regulation integration gain  P2.17 Speed loop integration attribute  P2.21 Max torque coefficient of field weakening area  P2.22 Regenerative power limit selection  P2.23 Regenerative power limit  P3.00 V/F curve setup  P3.01 Torque boost value  P3.02 Torque boost cut-off frequency  P3.03 Multi-point V/F frequency point F1  P3.04 Multi-point V/F voltage point V1  P3.05 Multi-point V/F frequency point F2  P3.06 Multi-point V/F voltage point V2	P2.09	Torque upper limit source in speed control mode	0
P2.14 Excitation regulation integration gain  P2.15 Torque regulation proportional gain  P2.16 Torque regulation integration gain  P2.17 Speed loop integration attribute  0  P2.21 Max torque coefficient of field weakening area  100%  P2.22 Regenerative power limit selection  0%  P2.23 Regenerative power limit  P3.00 V/F curve setup  0  P3.01 Torque boost value	P2.10	Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode	150.0%
P2.15         Torque regulation proportional gain         2000           P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0           P2.21         Max torque coefficient of field weakening area         100%           P2.22         Regenerative power limit selection         0%           P2.23         Regenerative power limit         0           P3.00         V/F curve setup         0           P3.01         Torque boost value         -           P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.03         Multi-point V/F frequency point F1         0.00Hz           P3.04         Multi-point V/F voltage point V1         0.0%           P3.05         Multi-point V/F frequency point F2         0.00Hz           P3.06         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.0%	P2.13	Excitation regulation proportional gain	2000
P2.16         Torque regulation integration gain         1300           P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0           P2.21         Max torque coefficient of field weakening area         100%           P2.22         Regenerative power limit selection         0%           P2.23         Regenerative power limit         0           P3.00         V/F curve setup         0           P3.01         Torque boost value         -           P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.03         Multi-point V/F frequency point F1         0.00Hz           P3.04         Multi-point V/F voltage point V1         0.0%           P3.05         Multi-point V/F frequency point F2         0.00Hz           P3.06         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.0%	P2.14	Excitation regulation integration gain	1300
P2.17         Speed loop integration attribute         0           P2.21         Max torque coefficient of field weakening area         100%           P2.22         Regenerative power limit selection         0%           P2.23         Regenerative power limit         0           P3.00         V/F curve setup         0           P3.01         Torque boost value         -           P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.03         Multi-point V/F frequency point F1         0.00Hz           P3.04         Multi-point V/F voltage point V1         0.0%           P3.05         Multi-point V/F frequency point F2         0.00Hz           P3.06         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.0%	P2.15	Torque regulation proportional gain	2000
P2.21       Max torque coefficient of field weakening area       100%         P2.22       Regenerative power limit selection       0%         P2.23       Regenerative power limit       0         P3.00       V/F curve setup       0         P3.01       Torque boost value       -         P3.02       Torque boost cut-off frequency       50.00Hz         P3.03       Multi-point V/F frequency point F1       0.00Hz         P3.04       Multi-point V/F voltage point V1       0.0%         P3.05       Multi-point V/F frequency point F2       0.00Hz         P3.06       Multi-point V/F voltage point V2       0.0%	P2.16	Torque regulation integration gain	1300
P2.22         Regenerative power limit selection         0%           P2.23         Regenerative power limit         0           P3.00         V/F curve setup         0           P3.01         Torque boost value         -           P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.03         Multi-point V/F frequency point F1         0.00Hz           P3.04         Multi-point V/F voltage point V1         0.0%           P3.05         Multi-point V/F frequency point F2         0.00Hz           P3.06         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.0%	P2.17	Speed loop integration attribute	0
P2.23       Regenerative power limit         P3.00       V/F curve setup       0         P3.01       Torque boost value       -         P3.02       Torque boost cut-off frequency       50.00Hz         P3.03       Multi-point V/F frequency point F1       0.00Hz         P3.04       Multi-point V/F voltage point V1       0.0%         P3.05       Multi-point V/F frequency point F2       0.00Hz         P3.06       Multi-point V/F voltage point V2       0.0%	P2.21	Max torque coefficient of field weakening area	100%
P3.00         V/F curve setup         0           P3.01         Torque boost value         -           P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.03         Multi-point V/F frequency point F1         0.00Hz           P3.04         Multi-point V/F voltage point V1         0.0%           P3.05         Multi-point V/F frequency point F2         0.00Hz           P3.06         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.0%	P2.22	Regenerative power limit selection	0%
P3.01         Torque boost value         -           P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.03         Multi-point V/F frequency point F1         0.00Hz           P3.04         Multi-point V/F voltage point V1         0.0%           P3.05         Multi-point V/F frequency point F2         0.00Hz           P3.06         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.0%	P2.23	Regenerative power limit	
P3.02         Torque boost cut-off frequency         50.00Hz           P3.03         Multi-point V/F frequency point F1         0.00Hz           P3.04         Multi-point V/F voltage point V1         0.0%           P3.05         Multi-point V/F frequency point F2         0.00Hz           P3.06         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.0%	P3.00	V/F curve setup	0
P3.03         Multi-point V/F frequency point F1         0.00Hz           P3.04         Multi-point V/F voltage point V1         0.0%           P3.05         Multi-point V/F frequency point F2         0.00Hz           P3.06         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.0%	P3.01	Torque boost value	-
P3.04         Multi-point V/F voltage point V1         0.0%           P3.05         Multi-point V/F frequency point F2         0.00Hz           P3.06         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.0%	P3.02	Torque boost cut-off frequency	50.00Hz
P3.05         Multi-point V/F frequency point F2         0.00Hz           P3.06         Multi-point V/F voltage point V2         0.0%	P3.03	Multi-point V/F frequency point F1	0.00Hz
P3.06 Multi-point V/F voltage point V2 0.0%	P3.04	Multi-point V/F voltage point V1	0.0%
	P3.05	Multi-point V/F frequency point F2	0.00Hz
P3.07 Multi-point V/F frequency point F3 0.00Hz	P3.06	Multi-point V/F voltage point V2	0.0%
	P3.07	Multi-point V/F frequency point F3	0.00Hz

P3.08	Multi-point V/F voltage point V3	0.0%
P3.09	V/F slip compensation gain	0.0%
P3.10	VF over-excitation gain	64
P3.11	VF oscillation suppression gain	-
P3.13	VF separation voltage source	0
P3.14	VF separation voltage digital setup	0V
P3.15	VF separation voltage rise time	0.0s
P3.16	VF separation voltage decline time	0.0s
P3.17	Stop mode selection for VF separation voltage	0
P3.18	Current limit level	150
P3.19	Current limit selection	1
P3.20	Current limit gain	20
P3.21	Compensation factor of Speed multiplying current limit	50
P3.22	voltage limit	770.0
P3.23	voltage limit selection	1
P3.24	Frequency gain for voltage limit	30
P3.25	voltage gain for voltage limit	30
P3.26	Frequency rise threshold during voltage limit	5
P4.00	DI1terminal function selection	1
P4.01	DI2 terminal function selection	2
P4.02	DI3 terminal function selection	9
P4.03	DI4 terminal function selection	12
P4.04	DI5 terminal function selection	13
P4.05	DI6 terminal function selection	0
P4.06	DI7 terminal function selection	0
P4.07	DI8 terminal function selection	0
P4.08	DI9 terminal function selection	0
P4.09	DI10 terminal function selection	0
P4.10	DI filter time	0.010s
P4.11	Terminal command mode	0
P4.12	Terminal UP/DN variation rate	1.00Hz/s
P4.13	Al curve 1 minimum input	0.00V
P4.14	Al curve 1 minimum input corresponding setup	0.0%
P4.15	Al curve 1 maximum input	10.00V
1.10	7.1 Garto : maximum input	

P4.16	All curve 1 maximum input corresponding setup	100.0%
P4.17	Al1 filter time	0.10s
P4.18	Al curve 2 minimum input	0.00V
P4.19	Al curve 2 minimum input corresponding setup	0.0%
P4.20	Al curve 2 maximum input	10.00V
P4.21	Al curve 2 maximum input corresponding setup	100.0%
P4.22	Al2 filter time	0.10s
P4.23	Al curve 3 minimum input	0.10V
P4.24	All curve 3 minimum input corresponding setup	0.0%
P4.25	Al curve3 maximum input	4.00V
P4.26	All curve 3 maximum input corresponding setup	100.0%
P4.27	Al3filter time	0.10s
P4.28	PULSE minimum input	0.00kHz
P4.29	PULSE minimum input corresponding setup	0.0%
P4.30	PULSE maximum input	50.00
P4.31	PULSE maximum input corresponding setup	100.0%
P4.32	PULSE filter time	0.10s
P4.33	Al curve selection	321
P4.34	Al below minimum input setup selection	000
P4.35	DI1 delay time	0.0s
P4.36	DI2 delay time	0.0s
P4.37	DI3 delay time	0.0s
P4.38	DI terminal effective mode selection 1	00000
P4.39	DI terminal effective mode selection 2	00000
P5.00	Y1 terminal output mode selection	0
P5.01	FMR selection (open collector output terminal )	0
P5.02	Relay output selection(TA1.TB1.TC1)	2
P5.03	Expansion card relay output selection(TA2.TB2.TC2)	0
P5.04	DO1 output selection(open collector output terminal)	1
P5.05	Expansion cardDO2 output selection	4
P5.06	FMP output selection (pulse output terminal)	0
P5.07	AO1 output selection	0
P5.08	AO2 output selection	1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

DE 00	FMD and lower to 1 (compared to 1)	50.00kHz
P5.09	FMP maximum output frequency	
P5.10	AO1 zero offset	0.0%
P5.11	AO1 gain	1.00
P5.12	AO2 zero offset	0.00%
P5.13	AO2 gain	1.00
P5.17	FMR output delay time	0.0s
P5.18	RELAY1 output delay time	0.0s
P5.19	RELAY2 output delay time	0.0s
P5.20	DO1 output delay time	0.0s
P5.21	DO2 output delay time	0.0s
P5.22	DO output terminal valid state selection	00000
P6.00	Start mode	0
P6.01	Revolving speed tracking mode	0
P6.02	Revolving speed tracking speed	20
P6.03	Start frequency	0.00Hz
P6.04	Start frequency holding time	0.0s
P6.05	Start dc braking current /pre-excitation current	0%
P6.06	Start dc braking time /pre-excitation time	0.0s
P6.07	Acceleration/deceleration mode	0
P6.08	S-curve initial-segment time proportion	30.0%
P6.09	S-curve end-segment time proportion	30.0%
P6.10	Stop mode	0
P6.11	DC braking initial frequency at stop	0.00Hz
P6.12	DC braking waiting time at stop	0.0s
P6.13	DC braking current at stop	0%
P6.14	DC braking time at stop	0.0s
P6.15	Brake utilization ratio	100%
P6.18	Catching a spinning motor current limit	
P6.21	Demagnetization time for SVF	
P6.23	Over excitation selection	0
P6.24	Over excitation suppression current gain	0
P6.25	Over excitation gain	1.25
P7.01	MF/REV key function selection	0

P7.02	STOP/RESET function	1
P7.03	LED running display parameter 1	1F
P7.04	LED running display parameter 2	0
P7.05	LED stop display parameter	0
P7.06	Load speed coefficient	1.0000
P7.07	Servo Drive module radiator temperature	
P7.08	product ID	
P7.09	Accumulative running time	0h
P7.10	Performance version number	-
P7.11	Software version No.	-
P7.12	Load speed display decimal digits	1
P7.13	Accumulative power-on time	-
P7.14	Accumulative power consumption	-
P8.00	Jog running frequency	2.00Hz
P8.01	Jog acceleration time	20.0s
P8.02	Jog deceleration time	20.0s
P8.03	Acceleration time 2	10.0s
P8.04	Deceleration time 2	10.0s
P8.05	Acceleration time 3	10.0s
P8.06	Deceleration time 3	10.0s
P8.07	Acceleration time 4	10.0s
P8.08	Deceleration time 4	10.0s
P8.09	Hopping frequency 1	0.00Hz
P8.10	Hopping frequency 2	0.00Hz
P8.11	Hopping frequency amplitude	0.00Hz
P8.12	Dead zone time of forward & Reserved rotations	0.0s
P8.13	Reserved rotation control	0
P8.14	Set frequency below lower limit running mode	0
P8.15	Droop control	0.00Hz
P8.16	Accumulative power-on time arrival setup	0h
P8.17	Accumulative running time arrival setup	0h
P8.18	Start protection selection	0
P8.19	Frequency detection value (FDT1)	50.00Hz
P8.20	Frequency detection hysteresis value (FDT1)	5.0%

P8.21         Frequency arrival detection amplitude         0.0%           P8.22         Acc./dec. hopping frequency validity         0           P8.25         Acc. time 1 & acc. time 2 frequency switching point         0.00Hz           P8.26         Dec. time 1 & dec. time 2 frequency switching point         0.00Hz           P8.27         Terminal jog priority         0           P8.28         Frequency detection value(FDT2)         50.00Hz           P8.29         Frequency detection hysteresis value(FDT2)         5.0%           P8.30         Random frequency arrival detection value1         50.00Hz	
P8.25 Acc. time 1 & acc. time 2 frequency switching point 0.00Hz  P8.26 Dec. time 1 & dec. time 2 frequency switching point 0.00Hz  P8.27 Terminal jog priority 0  P8.28 Frequency detection value(FDT2) 50.00Hz  P8.29 Frequency detection hysteresis value(FDT2) 5.0%  P8.30 Random frequency arrival detection value1 50.00Hz	
P8.26 Dec. time 1 & dec. time 2 frequency switching point 0.00Hz  P8.27 Terminal jog priority 0  P8.28 Frequency detection value(FDT2) 50.00Hz  P8.29 Frequency detection hysteresis value(FDT2) 5.0%  P8.30 Random frequency arrival detection value1 50.00Hz	
P8.27 Terminal jog priority 0  P8.28 Frequency detection value(FDT2) 50.00Hz  P8.29 Frequency detection hysteresis value(FDT2) 5.0%  P8.30 Random frequency arrival detection value1 50.00Hz	
P8.28 Frequency detection value(FDT2) 50.00Hz P8.29 Frequency detection hysteresis value(FDT2) 5.0% P8.30 Random frequency arrival detection value1 50.00Hz	
P8.29 Frequency detection hysteresis value(FDT2) 5.0% P8.30 Random frequency arrival detection value1 50.00Hz	
P8.30 Random frequency arrival detection value1 50.00Hz	
Tandam requests y armai actoston raison	
P8.31 Random frequency arrival detection range1 0.0%	
P8.32 Random frequency arrival detection value2 50.00Hz	
P8.33 Random frequency arrival detection range2 0.0%	
P8.34 Zero-current detection level 5.0%	
P8.35 Zero-current detection delay time 0.10s	
P8.36 Output current over limit value 200.0%	
P8.37 Output current over limit detection delay time 0.00s	
P8.38 Random current arrival 1 100.0%	
P8.39 Random current arrival range1 0.0%	
P8.40 Random current arrival 2	
P8.41 Random current arrival range2 0.0%	
P8.42 Timing function selection 0	
P8.43 Running time timing selection 0	
P8.44 Timing running time 0.0Min	
P8.45 Al1 input voltage protection value lower limit 3.10V	
P8.46 Al1 input voltage protection value upper limit 6.80V	
P8.47 Module temperature arrival 75℃	
P8.48 Cooling fan control 0	
P8.49 Wake-up frequency 0.00Hz	
P8.50 Wake-up delay time 0.0s	
P8.51 Sleep frequency 0.00Hz	
P8.52 Sleep delay time 0.0s	
P8.53 The running time arrival 0.0Min	
P9.00 Motor overload protection selection 1	
P9.01 Motor overload protection gain 1.00	

P9.02	Motor overload pre-alarm coefficient	80%
P9.03	Over-voltage stall gain	0
P9.04	Over-voltage stall protection voltage	130%
P9.07	Ground short circuit protection upon power-on	1
P9.08	Braking unit applied voltage	720V
P9.09	Fault auto reset times	0
P9.10	Fault auto reset FAULT DO selection	0
P9.11	Fault auto reset interval	1.0s
P9.12	Input phase lack protection selection	11
P9.13	Output phase lack protection selection	1
P9.14	The first fault type	-
P9.15	The second fault type	-
P9.16	The latest fault type	-
P9.17	Third fault frequency	-
P9.18	Third fault current	-
P9.19	Third fault bus voltage	-
P9.20	Third fault input terminal	-
P9.21	Third fault output terminal	-
P9.22	Third fault Servo Drive state	-
P9.23	Third fault power-on time	-
P9.24	Third fault running time	-
P9.27	Second fault frequency	-
P9.28	Second fault current	-
P9.29	Second fault bus voltage	-
P9.30	Second fault input terminal	-
P9.31	Second fault output terminal	-
P9.32	Second fault Servo Drive state	-
P9.33	Second fault power-on time	-
P9.34	Second fault running time	-
P9.37	First fault frequency	-
P9.38	First fault current	-
P9.39	First fault bus voltage	-
P9.40	First fault input terminal	-
P9.41	First fault output terminal	-

		1
P9.42	First fault Servo Drive state	-
P9.43	First fault power-on time	-
P9.44	First fault running time	-
P9.47	Fault protection action selection 1	00000
P9.48	Fault protection action selection 2	00000
P9.49	Fault protection action selection 3	00000
P9.50	Fault protection action selection 4	00000
P9.54	Continued to run when fault frequency selection	0
P9.55	Abnormal backup frequency	100.0%
P9.56	Motor temperature sensor	0
P9.57	Motor overheating protection threshold	110℃
P9.58	Motor overheating pre-alarm threshold	90℃
P9.59	Transient stop selection	0
P9.60	Transient stop action pause protection voltage	90.0%
P9.61	Transient stop voltage recovery judgment time	0.50s
P9.62	Transient stop action judgment voltage	80.0%
P9.63	Load-off protection selection	0
P9.64	Load-off detection level	10.0%
P9.65	Load-off detection time	1.0s
P9.67	Over speed detection value	20.0%
P9.68	Over speed detection time	1.0s
P9.69	Excessive speed deviation detection value	20.0%
P9.70	Excessive speed deviation detection time	5.0s
PA.00	PID reference source	0
PA.01	PID reference value	50.0%
PA.02	PID feedback source	0
PA.03	PID action direction	0
PA.04	PID reference feedback range	1000
PA.05	Proportional gain Kp1	20.0
PA.06	Integration time Ti1	2.00s
PA.07	Differential time Td1	0.000s
PA.08	PID cutoff frequency of Reserved rotation	2.00Hz
PA.09	PID deviation limit	0.0%

	<del>,</del>	
PA.10	PID differential amplitude limit	0.10%
PA.11	PID reference change duration	0.00s
PA.12	PID feedback filter time	0.00s
PA.13	PID output filter time	0.00s
PA.14	Reserved	-
PA.15	Proportional gain Kp2	20.0
PA.16	Integration time Ti2	2.00s
PA.17	Differential time Td2	0.000s
PA.18	PID parameter switching condition	0
PA.19	PID parameter switching deviation1	20.0%
PA.20	PID parameter switching deviation2	80.0%
PA.21	PID initial value	0.0%
PA.22	PID initial value retention time	0.00s
PA.23	Output deviation forward maximum value	1.00%
PA.24	Output deviation Reserved maximum value	1.00%
PA.25	PID integration attribute	00
PA.26	PID feedback loss detection value	0.0%
PA.27	PID feedback loss detection time	0s
PA.28	PID stop operation	0
Pb.05	Setup length	1000m
Pb.06	Actual length	0m
Pb.07	Pulse number per meter	100.0
Pb.08	Counting value setup	1000
Pb.09	Designated counting value	1000
PC.00	MS command 0	0.0%
PC.01	MS command 1	0.0%
PC.02	MS command 2	0.0%
PC.03	MS command 3	0.0%
PC.04	MS command 4	0.0%
PC.05	MS command 5	0.0%
PC.06	MS command 6	0.0%
PC.07	MS command 7	0.0%
PC.08	MS command 8	0.0%

PC.09	MS command 9	0.0%
PC.10	MS command 10	0.0%
PC.11	MS command 11	0.0%
PC.12	MS command 12	0.0%
PC.13	MS command 13	0.0%
PC.14	MS command 14	0.0%
PC.15	MS command 15	0.0%
PC.16	PLC running mode	0
PC.17	PLC power off memory selection	00
PC.18	PLC 0segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.19	PLC 0segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.20	PLC 1segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.21	PLC 1segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.22	PLC 2 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.23	PLC 2 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.24	PLC 3 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.25	PLC 3 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.26	PLC 4 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.27	PLC 4 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.28	PLC 5 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.29	PLC 5 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.30	PLC 6 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.31	PLC 6 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.32	PLC 7 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.33	PLC 7 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.34	PLC 8 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.35	PLC 8 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.36	PLC 9 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.37	PLC 9 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.38	PLC 10 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.39	PLC 10 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.40	PLC 11 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.41	PLC 11 segment acc./dec. time	0

PC.42	PLC 12 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.43	PLC 12 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.44	PLC 13 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.45	PLC 13 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.46	PLC 14 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.47	PLC 14 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.48	PLC 15 segment running time	0.0s(h)
PC.49	PLC 15 segment acc./dec. time	0
PC.50	Running time unit	0
PC.51	MS command 0 reference mode	0
Pd.00	Baud rate	6005
Pd.01	Data format	0
Pd.02	Local address	1
Pd.03	Response delay	2
Pd.04	Excessive communication time	0.0
Pd.05	Data trans format selection	30
Pd.06	Communication read current resolution	0
PE.00	User function code 0	P0.01
PE.01	User function code 1	P0.02
PE.02	User function code 2	P0.03
PE.03	User function code 3	P0.07
PE.04	User function code 4	P0.08
PE.05	User function code 5	P0.17
PE.06	User function code 6	P0.18
PE.07	User function code 7	P3.00
PE.08	User function code 8	P3.01
PE.09	User function code 9	P4.00
PE.10	User function code 10	P4.01
PE.11	User function code 11	P4.02
PE.12	User function code 12	P5.04
PE.13	User function code 13	P5.07
PE.14	User function code 14	P6.00
PE.15	User function code 15	P6.10

PE.16	User function code 16	P0.00
PE.17	User function code 17	P0.00
PE.18	User function code 18	P0.00
PE.19	User function code 19	P0.00
PE.20	User function code 20	P0.00
PE.21	User function code 21	P0.00
PE.22	User function code 22	P0.00
PE.23	User function code 23	P0.00
PE.24	User function code 24	P0.00
PE.25	User function code 25	P0.00
PE.26	User function code 26	P0.00
PE.27	User function code 27	P0.00
PE.28	User function code 28	P0.00
PE.29	User function code 29	P0.00
PP.00	User password	0
PP.01	Parameter initialization	0
PP.02	Parameter display attribute	11
PP.03	Personalized parameter display selection	00
PP.04	Function codes modification attribute	0
A0.00	Speed/ torque control mode selection	0
A0.01	Torque setup source selection in torque control mode	0
A0.03	Torque digital setup in torque control mode	150%
A0.05	Torque control forward maximum frequency	50.00Hz
A0.06	Torque control Reserved maximum frequency	50.00Hz
A0.07	Torque control acc. time	0.00s
A0.08	Torque control dec. time	0.00s
A1.00	Virtual VDI1 function selection	0
A1.01	Virtual VDI2 function selection	0
A1.02	Virtual VDI3 function selection	0
A1.03	Virtual VDI4 function selection	0
A1.04	Virtual VDI5 function selection	0
A1.05	Virtual VD1 terminal valid state set mode	00000
A1.06	Virtual VD1 terminal state	00000
A1.07	Al1 as DI function selection	0
	·	

A1.08	Al2 as DI function selection	0
A1.09	Al3 as DI function selection	0
A1.10	Al as DI valid mode selection	000
A1.11	Virtual VDO1 output function	0
A1.12	Virtual VDO2 output function	0
A1.13	Virtual VDO3 output function	0
A1.14	Virtual VDO4 output function	0
A1.15	Virtual VDO5 output function	0
A1.16	VDO1 output delay time	0.0s
A1.17	VDO2 output delay time	0.0s
A1.18	VDO3 output delay time	0.0s
A1.19	VDO4 output delay time	0.0s
A1.20	VDO5 output delay time	0.0s
A1.21	VDO output terminal valid state selection	00000
A2.00	Motor type selection	0
A2.01	Rated power	-
A2.02	Rated voltage	-
A2.03	Rated current	-
A2.04	Rated frequency	-
A2.05	Rated revolving speed	-
A2.06	Asynchronous motor stator resistance	-
A2.07	Asynchronous motor rotor resistance	-
A2.08	Asynchronous motor leakage inductance	-
A2.09	Asynchronous motor mutual inductance	-
A2.10	Asynchronous motor no load current	-
A2.16	Synchronous motor stator resistance	-
A2.17	Synchronous motor D-axis inductance	-
A2.18	Synchronous motor Q-axis inductance	-
A2.19	Synchronous motor inductance resistance unit	0
A2.20	Synchronous motor back electromotive force coefficient.	0.1V
A2.21	Synchronous motor output phase lack detection time	0
A2.27	Encoder pulses number	2500
A2.28	Encoder type	0

A2.29	Speed feedback PG selection	0
A2.30	ABZ incremental encoder AB phase	0
A2.31	Encoder installation angle	0
A2.32	UVW phase sequence	0
A2.33	UVW encoder offset angle	0.00
A2.34	Rotary transformer pole pairs	1
A2.35	UVW pole-pairs	4
A2.36	PG dropped inspection time	0.0s
A2.37	Tuning selection	0
A2.38	Speed loop proportional gain 1	30
A2.39	Speed loop integration time1	0.50s
A2.40	Switching frequency1	5.00Hz
A2.41	Speed loop proportional gain 2	20
A2.42	Speed loop integration time 2	1.00s
A2.43	Switching frequency 2	10.00Hz
A2.44	Vector control slip gain	150%
A2.45	Speed-loop filtering time	0.000s
A2.46	Vector control over-excitation gain	64
A2.47	Torque upper limit source in speed control mode	0
A2.48	Torque upper limit digital setup in speed control mode	150.0%
A2.51	Excitation regulation proportional gain	2000
A2.52	Excitation regulation integration gain	1300
A2.53	Torque regulation proportional gain	2000
A2.54	Torque regulation integration gain	1300
A2.55	Speed loop integration attribute	0
A2.56	Synchronous motor field weakening mode	1
A2.57	Synchronous motor field weakening depth	100%
A2.58	Maximum field weakening current	50%
A2.59	Field weakening auto regulation gain	100%
A2.60	Field weakening integration multiples	2
A2.61	Motor 2 control mode	0
A2.62	Motor 2 acc./dec. time selection	0
A2.63	Motor 2 torque hoist	-
A2.65	Motor 2 oscillation suppression gain	-

		1
A5.00	DPWM switching frequency upper limit	12.00Hz
A5.01	PWM modulation mode	0
A5.02	Dead-zone compensation mode selection	1
A5.03	Random PWM depth	0
A5.04	Rapid current-limiting enable	1
A5.05	Voltage over modulation coefficient	5
A5.06	Under-voltage point setup	350
A5.08	Low speed carrier frequency	0
A5.09	Over-voltage point setup	Model determination
A5.11	Dc injection braking threshold at low speed	0.30
A6.00	Al curve 4 minimum input	0.00V
A6.01	Al curve 4 minimum input corresponding setup	0.0%
A6.02	Al curve 4inflection point 1 input	3.00V
A6.03	Al curve 4 inflection point 1 input corresponding setup	30.0%
A6.04	Al curve 4 inflection point 2 input	6.00V
A6.05	Al curve 4 inflection point 2 input corresponding setup	60.0%
A6.06	Al curve 4 maximum input	10.00V
A6.07	Al curve 4 maximum input corresponding setup	100.0%
A6.08	Al curve 4 minimum input	-10.00V
A6.09	Al curve 5 minimum input corresponding setup	-100.0%
A6.10	Al curve 5 inflection point 1 input	-3.00V
A6.11	Al curve 5 inflection point 1 input corresponding setup	-30.0%
A6.12	Al curve 5 inflection point 2 input	3.00V
A6.13	Al curve 5 inflection point 2 input corresponding setup	30.0%
A6.14	Al curve 5 maximum input	10.00V
A6.15	All curve 5 maximum input corresponding setup	100.0%
A6.24	Al1 set hopping point	0.0%
A6.25	Al1 set hopping amplitude	0.5%
A6.26	Al2 set hopping point	0.0%
A6.27	Al2 set hopping amplitude	0.5%
A6.28	Al3 set hopping point	0.0%
A6.29	Al3 set hopping amplitude	0.5%
A7.00	User programmable function selection	0
A7.01	Control board output terminal control mode selection	-
A7.02	Programmable card expansion Al3x function configuration	-

A7.03	FMP output	0.0%
A7.04	AO1 output	0.0%
A7.05	Switch output	000
A7.06	Programmable card frequency setup	0.0%
A7.07	Programmable card torque setup	0.0%
A7.08	Programmable card command setup	0
A7.09	Programmable card fault setup	0
A8.00	Master slave control function selection	0
A8.01	Master slave selection	0
A8.02	Master slave information exchange	011
A8.03	Message frame selection	0
A8.04	Receive data zero offset torque	0.00%
A8.05	Receive data gain torque	1.00
A8.06	Communication interrupt detection time	1.0s
A8.07	Communication Master data transmission cycle	0.001s
A8.08	Receive data zero offset frequency	0.00%
A8.09	Receive data gain frequency	1.00
A8.10	Reserved	
A8.11	view	0.5Hz
A9.00	Reserved	0
A9.01	Reserved	0
A9.02	Reserved	0
A9.03	Reserved	0
A9.04	Reserved	0
A9.05	Reserved	0
A9.06	Reserved	0
A9.07	Reserved	0
A9.08	Reserved	0
A9.09	Reserved	0
AC.00	Al1measured voltage 1	Factory calibration
AC.01	Al1 display voltage 1	Factory calibration
AC.02	Al1 measured voltage 2	Factory calibration
AC.03	Al1 display voltage 2	Factory calibration
AC.04	Al2 measured voltage 1	Factory calibration
AC.05	Al2 display voltage 1	Factory calibration
		,

AC.06	Al2 measured voltage 2	Factory calibration
AC.00	Alz measureu voltage z	Factory calibration
AC.07	Al2 display voltage 2	Factory calibration
AC.08	Al3 measured voltage 1	Factory calibration
AC.09	Al3 display voltage 1	Factory calibration
AC.10	Al3 measured voltage 2	Factory calibration
AC.11	Al3 display voltage 2	Factory calibration
AC.12	A01 target voltage 1	Factory calibration
AC.13	A01 measured voltage 1	Factory calibration
AC.14	A01 target voltage 2	Factory calibration
AC.15	A01 measured voltage 2	Factory calibration
AC.16	A02 target voltage 1	Factory calibration
AC.17	A02 measured voltage 1	Factory calibration
AC.18	A02 target voltage 2	Factory calibration
AC.19	A02 measured voltage 2	Factory calibration

## Warranty Agreement

- The warranty period of the product is 18 months (refer to the barcode on the equipment) provided that the product fails or is damaged under the condition of normal use by following the instructions.
- 2. Within the warranty period, maintenance will be charged for the damages caused by the following reasons:
- a. Improper use or repair/modification without prior permission
- b. Fire, flood, abnormal voltage, other disasters and secondary disaster
- c. Hardware damage caused by dropping or transportation after procurement
- d. Improper operation
- e. Trouble out of the equipment (for example, external device)
- If there is any failure or damage to the product, please correctly fill out the Product Warranty Card in detail.
- 4. The maintenance fee is charged according to the latest Maintenance Price List.
- 5. The Product Warranty Card is not re-issued. Please keep the card and present it to the maintenance personnel when asking for maintenance.
- If there is any problem during the service, contact Mactrol's agent or return the product to Mactrol's agent only.
- 7. This agreement shall be interpreted by Mactrol-Motion Control Pvt. Ltd.

Version: 3.1.14

Thanks for choosing MACTROL-REFU product.

For any technical support, please feel free to contact our support team

Tel: 01204557924-30
URL: <a href="https://www.mactrol.org">www.mactrol.org</a>
Email: <a href="mailto:sales@mactrol.org">sales@mactrol.org</a>